

Table of Contents

Dart Tutorial	2
Introduction and Basics.....	2
Conditions and Loops.....	37
Exception Handling in Dart.....	65
Functions in Dart.....	72
Collections in Dart.....	93
File Handling in Dart.....	118
OOP in Dart.....	125
Null Safety in Dart.....	224
Asynchronous Programming	242
Final Vs Const	259
Datetime In Dart	261
Flutter Tutorial	265
Setting up the Environment	265
Creating a Sample App.....	266
Types of Widgets in Flutter	268
Stateless Widgets:.....	269
Stateful Widgets:	269
List of Widgets:	269
Responsive Layouts in Flutter: Essential Widgets and Code Examples.....	311
Creating Custom Widgets.....	314
Custom Themes and Animations	316
Flutter Navigation.....	324
Dependency Management.....	326
Data persistence in Flutter	327
Using Shared Preferences	327
Using SQLite.....	331
Networking in Flutter.....	344
Using JSON Server.....	346
GetX state management in Flutter	350
What is GetX?	350
The three pillars of GetX	352
Value-added features of GetX	352

Let's get going with GetX state management	352
Other GetX features	366
Using Flutter Plugins	370
Take a picture using the camera.....	370
Play and pause a video.....	381
Building Flutter APK	389

Dart Tutorial

Introduction and Basics

Introduction to Dart

Dart

- Dart is a client-optimized, object-oriented, modern programming language to build apps fast for many platforms like android, iOS, web, desktop, etc.
- Client optimized means optimized for crafting a beautiful user interface and high-quality experiences.
- Google developed Dart as a programming language.
- A solid understanding of Dart is necessary to develop high-quality apps with flutter.

Dart Features

- Free and open-source.
- Object-oriented programming language.
- Used to develop android, iOS, web, and desktop apps fast.
- Can compile to either native code or javascript.
- Offers modern programming features like null safety and asynchronous programming.
- You can even use Dart for servers and backend.

Difference Between Dart & Flutter

- **Dart** is a client optimized, object-oriented programming language. It is popular nowadays because of flutter. It is difficult to build complete apps only using Dart because you have to manage many things yourself.

- **Flutter** is a framework that uses dart programming language. With the help of flutter, you can build apps for android, iOS, web, desktop, etc. The framework contains ready-made tools to make apps faster.

Which Is The Best Code Editor For Dart Programming

The best code editor is VS Code if you want to run the dart program from a computer or laptop. You can download the dart extension from VS Code and start coding. You will learn more about [installing dart](#) in the next topic. You can also use [DartPad](#) to run simple dart programs without installing anything.

Dart History

- Google developed Dart in 2011 as an alternative to javascript.
- Dart 1.0 was released on November 14, 2013.
- Dart 2.0 was released in August 2018.
- Dart 3.0 was released in May 2023.
- Dart gained popularity in recent days because of flutter.

Basic Programming Terms

Important words that you often hear while learning programming languages.

Statements: A statement is a command that tells a computer to do something. In Dart, you can end most statements with a semicolon ;.

Expressions: An Expression is a value or something that can be calculated as a value. The expression can be numbers, text, or some other type. For E.g.

- a. 52
- b. 5+5
- c. 'Hello World.'
- d. num

Keywords: Keywords are reserved words that give special meaning to the dart compiler. For E.g. **int, if, var, String, const**, etc.

Identifiers: Identifiers are names created by the programmer to define variables, functions, classes, etc. Identifiers shouldn't be keywords and must have a unique name. For E.g. **int age =19;**, here age is an identifier. You will learn more about identifiers later in this course.

High-Level Programming Language: High-Level Programming Language is easy to learn, user-friendly, and uses English-like-sentence. For E.g. dart,c,java,etc.

Low-Level Programming Language: Low-level programming language is hard to learn, non-user friendly, and deals with computer hardware components, e.g., machine and assembly language.

Info

Note: Low-level languages are faster than high-level but hard to understand and debug.

Compiler: A compiler is a computer program that translates the high-level programming language into machine-level language.

Syntax: The Syntax is a programming language's pattern or rules that give the concept to code.

Key Points

- Dart is a free and open-source programming language. You don't need to pay any money to run dart programs.
- Dart is a platform-independent language and supports almost every operating system such as windows, mac, and Linux.
- Dart is an object-oriented programming language and supports all oops features such as encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism, interface, etc.
- Dart comes with a **dart2js** compiler which translates dart code to javascript code that runs on all modern browsers.
- Dart is a programming language used by flutter, the world's most popular framework for building apps.

Install Dart

Dart Installation

There are multiple ways to install a dart on your system. You can install Dart on **Windows, Mac, and Linux** or run it from the browser.

Requirements

- **Dart SDK**,
- **VS code or other editors** like Intellij [We will use VS Code here].

Dart Windows Installation

Follow the below instructions to install a dart on the windows operating system.

Steps:

- Download Dart SDK from [here](#).
- Copy **dart-sdk** folder to your C drive.
- Add **C:\dart-sdk\bin** to your environment variable.
- Open the command prompt and type **dart --version** to check it.
- Install [VS Code](#) and Add Dart Extension.

Note: Dart SDK provides the tools to compile and run dart program.

Dart Mac Installation

- Install Homebrew From [here](#).
- Type `brew tap dart-lang/dart` in the terminal.
- Type `brew install dart` in the terminal.

Homebrew Install Command

Copy and paste this command on your terminal to install Homebrew.

```
/bin/bash -c "$(curl -fsSL  
https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/HEAD/install.sh)"
```

To set the homebrew path, copy and paste this command on your terminal.

```
export PATH=/opt/homebrew/bin:$PATH
```

Dart Linux Installation

To install a dart on Linux, open your terminal and **copy/paste** the below commands.

```
sudo apt-get update  
sudo apt-get install apt-transport-https  
wget -qO- https://dl-ssl.google.com/linux/linux_signing_key.pub | sudo gpg --dearmor -o /usr/share/keyrings/dart.gpg
```

```
echo 'deb [signed-by=/usr/share/keyrings/dart.gpg arch=amd64]
https://storage.googleapis.com/download.dartlang.org/linux/debian stable
main' | sudo tee /etc/apt/sources.list.d/dart_stable.list
```

Then, install the dart using the below command.

```
sudo apt-get update
sudo apt-get install dart
```

To set the dart path, copy and paste this command on your terminal.

```
export PATH="$PATH:/usr/lib/dart/bin"
```

Check Dart Installation

Open your command prompt and type `dart --version`. The dart is successfully installed on your system if it gives you a version code. If not, watch the video above.

Some Useful Commands

Command	Description
<code>dart --help</code>	Show all available commands.
<code>dart filename.dart</code>	Run the dart file.
<code>dart create</code>	Create a dart project.
<code>dart fix</code>	Update dart project to new syntax.
<code>dart compile exe bin/dart.dart</code>	Compile dart code.
<code>dart compile js bin/dart.dart</code>	Compile dart to javascript. You can run this file with Node.js.

Run Dart On Web

You can run the dart program on your browser without installing any software. Dartpad is a web tool to write and run your dart code.

- [Run Dart Programming on Web](#)

Install Dart Official Link

- [Install Dart Official Link](#)

Can You Run Dart From Mobile?

Yes, you can use [DartPad](#) to run simple dart programs from your phone without installing any software. For bigger projects, using DartPad is not recommended.

Basic Dart Program

This is a simple dart program that prints **Hello World** on screen. Most programmers write the Hello World program as their first program.

```
void main() {  
    print("Hello World!"); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Basic Dart Program Explained

- void main() is the starting point where the execution of your program begins.
- Every program starts with a main function.
- The curly braces {} represent the beginning and the ending of a block of code.
- print("Hello World!"); prints Hello World! on screen.
- Each code statement must end with a semicolon.

Basic Dart Program For Printing Name

```
void main()  
{  
    var name = "John";  
    print(name);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Dart Program To Join One Or More Variables

Here **\$variableName** is used to join variables. This joining process in dart is called string interpolation.

```
void main(){
    var firstName = "John";
    var lastName = "Doe";
    print("Full name is $firstName $lastName");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Dart Program For Basic Calculation

Performing addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division in dart.

```
void main() {
    int num1 = 10; //declaring number1
    int num2 = 3; //declaring number2

    // Calculation
    int sum = num1 + num2;
    int diff = num1 - num2;
    int mul = num1 * num2;
    double div = num1 / num2; // It is double because it outputs number with decimal.

    // displaying the output
    print("The sum is $sum");
    print("The diff is $diff");
    print("The mul is $mul");
    print("The div is $div"); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Create Full Dart Project

It's nice to work on a single file, but if your project gets bigger, you need to manage configurations, packages, and assets files. So creating a dart project will help you to manage this all.

```
dart create <project_name>
```

This will create a simple dart project with some ready-made code.

Steps To Create Dart Project

- Open folder location on command prompt/terminal.
- Type `dart create project_name` (For E.g. `dart create first_app`)
- Type `cd first_app`
- Type `code .` to open project with visual studio code
- To check the main dart file go to **bin/first_app.dart** and edit your code.

Run Dart Project

First, open the project location on the command/terminal and run the project with this command.

```
dart run
```

Convert Dart Code To Javascript

Command	Description
<code>dart compile js filename.dart</code>	Compile dart to javascript. You can run this file with Node.js.

Variables in Dart

Variables

Variables are containers used to store value in the program. There are different types of variables where you can keep different kinds of values. Here is an example of creating a variable and initializing it.

```
// here variable name contains value John.  
var name = "John";
```

Variable Types

They are called data types. We will learn more about data types later in this dart tutorial.

- **String**: For storing text value. E.g. "John" [Must be in quotes]
- **int**: For storing integer value. E.g. 10, -10, 8555 [Decimal is not included]
- **double**: For storing floating point values. E.g. 10.0, -10.2, 85.698 [Decimal is included]
- **num**: For storing any type of number. E.g. 10, 20.2, -20 [both int and double]
- **bool**: For storing true or false. E.g. true, false [Only stores true or false values]
- **var**: For storing any value. E.g. 'Bimal', 12, 'z', true

Syntax

This is syntax for creating a variable in dart.

```
type variableName = value;
```

Example 1: Using Variables In Dart

In this example, you will learn how to declare variables and print their values.

```
void main() {  
    // declaring variables  
    String name = "John";  
    String address = "USA";  
    num age = 20; // used to store any types of numbers  
    num height = 5.9;  
    bool isMarried = false;  
  
    // printing variables value  
    print("Name is $name");  
    print("Address is $address");  
    print("Age is $age");  
    print("Height is $height");  
    print("Married Status is $isMarried");  
}
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: Always use the descriptive variable name. Don't use a variable name like a, b, c because this will make your code more complex.

Rules For Creating Variables In Dart

- Variable names are case sensitive, i.e., a and A are different.
- A variable name can consist of letters and alphabets.
- A variable name cannot start with a number.
- Keywords are not allowed to be used as a variable name.
- Blank spaces are not allowed in a variable name.
- Special characters are not allowed except for the underscore (_) and the dollar (\$) sign.

Dart Constant

Constant is the type of variable whose value never changes. In programming, changeable values are **mutable** and unchangeable values are **immutable**.

Sometimes, you don't need to change the value once declared. Like the value of PI=3.14, it never changes. To create a constant in Dart, you can use the const keyword.

```
void main(){
const pi = 3.14;
pi = 4.23; // not possible
print("Value of PI is $pi");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Naming Convention For Variables In Dart

It is a good habit to follow the naming convention. In Dart Variables, the variable name should start with lower-case, and every second word's first letter will be upper-case like num1, fullName, isMarried, etc. Technically, this naming convention is called **lowerCamelCase**.

Naming Convention Example

```
// Not standard way  
var fullname = "John Doe";  
// Standard way  
var fullName = "John Doe";  
const pi = 3.14;
```

Data Types in Dart

Data Types

Data types help you to categorize all the different types of data you use in your code. **For e.g. numbers, texts, symbols, etc.** The data type specifies what type of value will be stored by the variable. Each variable has its data type. Dart supports the following built-in data types :

1. Numbers
2. Strings
3. Booleans
4. Lists
5. Maps
6. Sets
7. Runes
8. Null

Built-In Types

In Dart language, there is the type of values that can be represented and manipulated. The data type classification is as given below:

Data Type	Keyword	Description
Numbers	int, double, num	It represents numeric values
Strings	String	It represents a sequence of characters
Booleans	bool	It represents Boolean values true and false
Lists	List	It is an ordered group of items

Data Type	Keyword	Description
Maps	Map	It represents a set of values as key-value pairs
Sets	Set	It is an unordered list of unique values of same types
Runes	runes	It represents Unicode values of String
Null	null	It represents null value

Numbers

When you need to store numeric value on dart, you can use either int or double. Both int and double are subtypes of **num**. You can use num to store both int or double value.

```
void main() {
  // Declaring Variables
  int num1 = 100; // without decimal point.
  double num2 = 130.2; // with decimal point.
  num num3 = 50;
  num num4 = 50.4;

  // For Sum
  num sum = num1 + num2 + num3 + num4;

  // Printing Info
  print("Num 1 is $num1");
  print("Num 2 is $num2");
  print("Num 3 is $num3");
  print("Num 4 is $num4");
  print("Sum is $sum");

}
```

[Run Online](#)

Round Double Value To 2 Decimal Places

The `.toStringAsFixed(2)` is used to round the double value upto 2 decimal places in dart. You can round to any decimal places by entering numbers like 2, 3, 4, etc.

```
void main() {  
    // Declaring Variables  
    double price = 1130.2232323233233; // valid.  
    print(price.toStringAsFixed(2));  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

String

String helps you to store text data. You can store values like **I love dart, New York 2140** in String. You can use single or double quotes to store string in dart.

```
void main() {  
    // Declaring Values  
    String schoolName = "Diamond School";  
    String address = "New York 2140";  
  
    // Printing Values  
    print("School name is $schoolName and address is $address");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Create A Multi-Line String In Dart

If you want to create a multi-line String in dart, then you can use triple quotes with either single or double quotation marks.

```
void main() {  
    // Multi Line Using Single Quotes  
    String multiLineText = '''  
    This is Multi Line Text  
    with 3 single quote  
    I am also writing here.  
''';
```

```

// Multi Line Using Double Quotes
String otherMultiLineText = """ This
is Multi Line Text
with 3 double quote
I am also writing here.
""";

```



```

// Printing Information
print("Multiline text is $multiLineText");
print("Other multiline text is $otherMultiLineText");
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Special Character In String

Special Character	Work
\n	New Line
\t	Tab

```

void main() {

// Using \n and \t
print("I am from \nUS.");
print("I am from \tUS.");
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Create A Raw String In Dart

You can also create raw string in dart. Special characters won't work here. You must write **r** after equal sign.

```

void main() {
// Set price value
num price = 10;

```

```
String withoutRawString = "The value of price is \t $price"; // regular
String
String withRawString =r"The value of price is \t $price"; // raw String

print("Without Raw: $withoutRawString"); // regular result
print("With Raw: $withRawString"); // with raw result

}
```

[Run Online](#)

Type Conversion In Dart

In dart, type conversion allows you to convert one data type to another type. For e.g. to convert String to int, int to String or String to bool, etc.

Convert String To Int In Dart

You can convert String to int using int.parse() method. The method takes String as an argument and converts it into an integer.

```
void main() {
String strvalue = "1";
print("Type of strvalue is ${strvalue.runtimeType}");
int intvalue = int.parse(strvalue);
print("Value of intvalue is $intvalue");
// this will print data type
print("Type of intvalue is ${intvalue.runtimeType}");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Convert String To Double In Dart

You can convert String to double using double.parse() method. The method takes String as an argument and converts it into a double.

```
void main() {  
    String strvalue = "1.1";  
    print("Type of strvalue is ${strvalue.runtimeType}");  
    double doublevalue = double.parse(strvalue);  
    print("Value of doublevalue is $doublevalue");  
    // this will print data type  
    print("Type of doublevalue is ${doublevalue.runtimeType}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Convert Int To String In Dart

You can convert int to String using the toString() method. Here is example:

```
void main() {  
    int one = 1;  
    print("Type of one is ${one.runtimeType}");  
    String oneInString = one.toString();  
    print("Value of oneInString is $oneInString");  
    // this will print data type  
    print("Type of oneInString is ${oneInString.runtimeType}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Convert Double To Int In Dart

You can convert double to int using the.toInt() method.

```
void main() {  
    double num1 = 10.01;  
    int num2 = num1.toInt(); // converting double to int  
  
    print("The value of num1 is $num1. Its type is ${num1.runtimeType}");  
}
```

```
    print("The value of num2 is $num2. Its type is ${num2.runtimeType}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Booleans

In Dart, boolean holds either true or false value. You can write the **bool** keyword to define the boolean data type. You can use boolean if the answer is true or false. Consider the answer to the following questions:

- Are you married?
- Is the door open?
- Does a cat fly?
- Is the traffic light green?
- Are you older than your father?

These all are yes/no questions. Its a good idea to store them in boolean.

```
void main() {  
  bool isMarried = true;  
  print("Married Status: $isMarried");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Lists

The list holds multiple values in a single variable. It is also called arrays. If you want to store multiple values without creating multiple variables, you can use a list.

```
void main() {  
  List<String> names = ["Raj", "John", "Max"];  
  print("Value of names is $names");  
  print("Value of names[0] is ${names[0]}"); // index 0  
  print("Value of names[1] is ${names[1]}"); // index 1  
  print("Value of names[2] is ${names[2]}"); // index 2  
  // Finding Length of List
```

```
int length = names.length;  
print("The Length of names is $length");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: List index always starts with 0. Here names[0] is Raj, names[1] is John and names[2] is Max.

Sets

An unordered collection of unique items is called set in dart. You can store unique data in sets.

Info

Note: Set doesn't print duplicate items.

```
void main() {  
Set<String> weekday = {"Sun", "Mon", "Tue", "Wed", "Thu", "Fri", "Sat"};  
print(weekday);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Maps

In Dart, a map is an object where you can store data in key-value pairs. Each key occurs only once, but you can use same value multiple times.

```
void main() {  
Map<String, String> myDetails = {  
'name': 'John Doe',  
'address': 'USA',  
'fathername': 'Soe Doe'  
};
```

```
// displaying the output  
print(myDetails['name']);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Var Keyword In Dart

In Dart, **var** automatically finds a data type. In simple terms, var says if you don't want to specify a data type, I will find a data type for you.

```
void main(){  
  
var name = "John Doe"; // String  
var age = 20; // int  
  
print(name);  
print(age); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Runes In Dart

With runes, you can find Unicode values of String. The Unicode value of **a** is **97**, so runes give 97 as output.

```
void main() {  
  
String value = "a";  
print(value.runes);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

How To Check Runtime Type

You can check runtime type in dart with `.runtimeType` after the variable name.

```
void main() {  
    var a = 10;  
    print(a.runtimeType);  
    print(a is int); // true }
```

[Run Online](#)

Optionally Typed Language

You may have heard of the **statically-typed** language. It means the data type of variables is known at compile time. Similarly, **dynamically-typed** language means data types of variables are known at run time. Dart supports dynamic and static types, so it is called optionally-typed language.

Statically Typed

A language is statically typed if the data type of variables is known at compile time. Its main advantage is that the compiler can quickly check the issues and detect bugs.

```
void main() {  
    var myVariable = 50; // You can also use int instead of var  
    myVariable = "Hello"; // this will give error  
    print(myVariable);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Dynamically Typed Example

A language is dynamically typed if the data type of variables is known at run time.

```
void main() {  
    dynamic myVariable = 50;  
    myVariable = "Hello";  
    print(myVariable);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: Using static type helps you to prevent writing silly mistakes in code. It's a good habit to use static type in dart.

Comments in Dart

Comments are the set of statements that are ignored by the dart compiler during program execution. They are used to explain the code so that you or other people can understand it easily.

- You can describe your code.
- Other people will understand your code more clearly.
- **Single-Line Comment:** For commenting on a single line of code. E.g. // This is a single-line comment.
- **Multi-Line Comment:** For commenting on multiple lines of code. E.g. /* This is a multi-line comment. */
- **Documentation Comment:** For generating documentation or reference for a project/software package. E.g. /** This is a documentation comment

Single line comments start with // in dart. You can write // and your text.

```
void main() {  
    // This is single-line comment.  
    print("Welcome to Technology Channel.");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Multi-line comments start with /* and end with */ . You can write your comment inside /* and */.

```
void main(){  
/*  
This is a multi-line comment.  
*/  
    print("Welcome to Technology Channel.");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Documentation comments are helpful when you are writing documentation for your code. Documentation comments start with `///` in dart.

```
void main(){
  /// This is documentation comment
  print("Welcome to Technology Channel.");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Operators in Dart

Operators are used to perform mathematical and logical operations on the variables. Each operation in dart uses a symbol called the operator to denote the type of operation it performs. Before learning operators in the dart, you must understand the following things.

- **Operands** : It represents the data.
- **Operator** : It represents how the operands will be processed to produce a value.

Info

Note: Suppose the given expression is $2 + 3$. Here 2 and 3 are operands, and `+` is the operator.

Types Of Operators

There are different types of operators in dart. They are as follows:

- **Arithmetic Operators**
- **Increment and Decrement Operators**
- **Assignment Operators**
- **Logical Operators**
- **Type Test Operators**

Arithmetic Operators

Arithmetic operators are the most common types of operators. They perform operations like addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, etc.

Operator Symbol	Operator Name	Description
+	Addition	For adding two operands
-	Subtraction	For subtracting two operands
-expr	Unary Minus	For reversing the sign of the expression
*	Multiplication	For multiplying two operands
/	Division	For dividing two operands and give output in double
~ /	Integer Division	For dividing two operands and give output in integer
%	Modulus	Remainder After Integer Division

Let's look at how to perform arithmetic calculations in dart.

```
void main() {  
    // declaring two numbers  
    int num1=10;  
    int num2=3;  
  
    // performing arithmetic calculation  
    int sum=num1+num2;          // addition  
    int diff=num1-num2;         // subtraction  
    int unaryMinus = -num1;     // unary minus  
    int mul=num1*num2;         // multiplication  
    double div=num1/num2;       // division  
    int div2 =num1~/num2;       // integer division  
    int mod=num1%num2;          // show remainder  
  
    //Printing info  
    print("The addition is $sum.");  
    print("The subtraction is $diff.");  
    print("The unary minus is $unaryMinus.");  
    print("The multiplication is $mul.");  
    print("The division is $div.");
```

```

print("The integer division is $div2.");
print("The modulus is $mod.");
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Increment and Decrement Operators

With increment and decrement operators, you can increase and decrease values. If `++` is used at the beginning, then it is a prefix. If it is used at last, then it is postfix.

Operator Symbol	Operator Name	Description
<code>++var</code>	Pre Increment	Increase Value By 1. <code>var = var + 1</code> Expression value is <code>var+1</code>
<code>--var</code>	Pre Decrement	Decrease Value By 1. <code>var = var - 1</code> Expression value is <code>var-1</code>
<code>var++</code>	Post Increment	Increase Value By 1. <code>var = var + 1</code> Expression value is <code>var</code>
<code>var--</code>	Post Decrement	Decrease Value By 1. <code>var = var - 1</code> Expression value is <code>var</code>

Info

Note: `++var` increases the value of operands, whereas `var++` returns the actual value of operands before the increment.

```

void main() {
    // declaring two numbers
    int num1=0;
    int num2=0;

    // performing increment / decrement operator

    // pre increment
    num2 = ++num1;
    print("The value of num2 is $num2");
}

```

```

// reset value to 0
num1 = 0;
num2 = 0;

// post increment
num2 = num1++;
print("The value of num2 is $num2");

}

```

[Run Online Assignment](#)

Operators

It is used to assign some values to variables. Here, we are assigning 24 to the age variable.

Operator Type	Description
=	Assign a value to a variable
+ =	Adds a value to a variable
- =	Reduces a value to a variable
* =	Multiply value to a variable
/ =	Divided value by a variable

```

void main() {
    double age = 24;
    age+= 1; // Here age+=1 means age = age + 1.
    print("After Addition Age is $age");
    age-= 1; //Here age-=1 means age = age - 1.
    print("After Subtraction Age is $age");
    age*= 2; //Here age*=2 means age = age * 2.
    print("After Multiplication Age is $age");
    age/= 2; //Here age/=2 means age = age / 2.
    print("After Division Age is $age");
}

```

[Run Online Relational](#)

Operators

Relational operators are also called comparison operators. They are used to make a comparison.

- Operator Symbol: >
 - Operator Name: Greater than
 - Description: Used to check which operand is bigger and gives result as boolean
- Operator Symbol: <
 - Operator Name: Less than
 - Description: Used to check which operand is smaller and gives result as boolean
- Operator Symbol: >=
 - Operator Name: Greater than or equal to
 - Description: Used to check which operand is bigger or equal and gives result as boolean
- Operator Symbol: <=
 - Operator Name: Less than or equal to
 - Description: Used to check which operand is smaller or equal and gives result as boolean
- Operator Symbol: ==
 - Operator Name: Equal to
 - Description: Used to check operands are equal to each other and gives result as boolean
- Operator Symbol: !=
 - Operator Name: Not equal to
 - Description: Used to check operand are not equal to each other and gives result as boolean

```
void main() {  
  
int num1=10;  
int num2=5;  
//printing info
```

```

print(num1==num2);
print(num1<num2);
print(num1>num2);
print(num1<=num2);
print(num1>=num2); }

```

[Run Online](#)

Logical Operators

It is used to compare values.

Operator Type	Description
& &	This is 'and', return true if all conditions are true
!	This is 'not'. return false if the result is true and vice versa

```

void main(){
    int userid = 123;
    int userpin = 456;

    // Printing Info
    print((userid == 123) && (userpin== 456)); // print true
    print((userid == 1213) && (userpin== 456)); // print false.
    print((userid == 123) || (userpin== 456)); // print true.
    print((userid == 1213) || (userpin== 456)); // print true
    print((userid == 123) != (userpin== 456)); //print false

}

```

[Run Online](#)

Type Test Operators

In Dart, type test operators are useful for checking types at runtime.

Operator Symbol	Operator Name	Description

is	is	Gives boolean value true if the object has a specific type
is!	is not	Gives boolean value false if the object has a specific type

```
void main() {
  String value1 = "Dart Tutorial";
  int age = 10;

  print(value1 is String);
  print(age is !int);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

User Input in Dart

You must import the package `import 'dart:io';` for user input.

Note: You won't be able to take input from users using dartpad. You need to run a program from your computer.

String User Input

They are used for storing textual user input. If you want to keep values like somebody's name, address, description, etc., you can take string input from the user.

```
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
  print("Enter name:");
  String? name = stdin.readLineSync();
  print("The entered name is ${name}");
}
```

Integer User Input

You can take integer input to get a numeric value from the user without the decimal point. E.g. 10, 100, -800 etc.

```
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    print("Enter number:");
    int? number = int.parse(stdin.readLineSync()!);
    print("The entered number is ${number}");
}
```

Floating Point User Input

You can use float input if you want to get a numeric value from the user with the decimal point. E.g. 10.5, 100.5, -800.9 etc.

```
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    print("Enter a floating number:");
    double number = double.parse(stdin.readLineSync()!);
    print("The entered num is $number");
}
```

String in Dart

String helps you to store text based data. In String, you can represent your name, address, or complete book. It holds a series or sequence of characters – letters, numbers, and special characters. You can use single or double, or triple quotes to represent String.

Example: String In Dart

Single line String is written in single or double quotes, whereas multi-line strings are written in triple quotes. Here is an example of it:

```
void main() {
```

```

String text1 = 'This is an example of a single-line string.';
String text2 = "This is an example of a single line string using
double quotes.";

String text3 = """This is a multiline line
string using the triple-quotes.

This is tutorial on dart strings.

""";
print(text1);
print(text2);
print(text3);

}

```

[Run Online](#)

String Concatenation

You can combine one String with another string. This is called concatenation. In Dart, you can use the `+` operator or use **interpolation** to concatenate the String. Interpolation makes it easy to read and understand the code.

String Concatenation In Dart

```

void main() {
  String firstName = "John";
  String lastName = "Doe";
  print("Using +, Full Name is "+firstName + " " + lastName+".");
  print("Using interpolation, full name is $firstName $lastName.");
}

}

```

[Run Online](#)

Properties Of String

- **codeUnits**: Returns an unmodifiable list of the UTF-16 code units of this string.
- **isEmpty**: Returns true if this string is empty.
- **isNotEmpty**: Returns false if this string is empty.

- **length**: Returns the length of the string including space, tab, and newline characters.

String Properties Example In Dart

```
void main() {  
    String str = "Hi";  
    print(str.codeUnits);    //Example of code units  
    print(str.isEmpty);     //Example of isEmpty  
    print(str.isNotEmpty); //Example of isNotEmpty  
    print("The length of the string is: ${str.length}");   //Example of  
Length  
}
```

[Run Online Methods](#)

Of String

- **toLowerCase()**: Converts all characters in this string to lowercase.
- **toUpperCase()**: Converts all characters in this string to uppercase.
- **trim()**: Returns the string without any leading and trailing whitespace.
- **compareTo()**: Compares this object to another.
- **replaceAll()**: Replaces all substrings that match the specified pattern with a given value.
- **split()**: Splits the string at matches of the specified delimiter and returns a list of substrings.
- **toString()**: Returns a string representation of this object.
- **substring()**: Returns the text from any position you want.
- **codeUnitAt()**: Returns the 16-bit UTF-16 code unit at the given index.

String Methods Example In Dart

Here you will see various string methods that can help your work a lot better and faster.

Converting String To Uppercase and Lowercase

You can convert your text to lower case using `.toLowerCase()` and convert to uppercase using `.toUpperCase()` method.

```
//Example of toUpperCase() and toLowerCase()
void main() {
    String address1 = "Florida"; // Here F is capital
    String address2 = "TexAs"; // Here T and A are capital
    print("Address 1 in uppercase: ${address1.toUpperCase()}");
    print("Address 1 in lowercase: ${address1.toLowerCase()}");
    print("Address 2 in uppercase: ${address2.toUpperCase()}");
    print("Address 2 in lowercase: ${address2.toLowerCase()}; }
```

[Run Online](#)

Trim String In Dart

Trim is helpful when removing leading and trailing spaces from the text. This trim method will remove all the starting and ending spaces from the text. You can also use `trimLeft()` and `trimRight()` methods to remove space from left and right, respectively.

Info

Note: The `trim()` method in Dart doesn't remove spaces in the middle.

```
//Example of trim()
void main() {
    String address1 = " USA"; // Contain space at leading.
    String address2 = "Japan "; // Contain space at trailing.
    String address3 = "New Delhi"; // Contains space at middle.

    print("Result of address1 trim is ${address1.trim()}");
    print("Result of address2 trim is ${address2.trim()}");
    print("Result of address3 trim is ${address3.trim()}");
    print("Result of address1 trimLeft is ${address1.trimLeft()}");
    print("Result of address2 trimRight is ${address2.trimRight()}");
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Compare String In Dart

In Dart, you can compare two strings. It will give the result 0 when two texts are equal, 1 when the first String is greater than the second, and -1 when the first String is smaller than the second.

```
//Example of compareTo()
void main() {
    String item1 = "Apple";
    String item2 = "Ant";
    String item3 = "Basket";

    print("Comparing item 1 with item 2: ${item1.compareTo(item2)}");
    print("Comparing item 1 with item 3: ${item1.compareTo(item3)}");
    print("Comparing item 3 with item 2: ${item3.compareTo(item2)}"); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Replace String In Dart

You can replace one value with another with the `replaceAll("old", "new")` method in Dart. It will replace all the “old” words with “new”. Here in this example, this will replace milk with water.

```
//Example of replaceAll()
void main() {
    String text = "I am a good boy I like milk. Doctor says milk is good for
    health.";

    String newText = text.replaceAll("milk", "water");

    print("Original Text: $text");
    print("Replaced Text: $newText"); }
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Split String In Dart

You can use the dart split method if you want to split String by comma, space, or other text. It will help you to split String to list.

```
//Example of split()
void main() {
    String allNames = "Ram, Hari, Shyam, Gopal";

    List<String> listNames = allNames.split(",");
    print("Value of listName is $listNames");

    print("List name at 0 index ${listNames[0]}");
    print("List name at 1 index ${listNames[1]}");
    print("List name at 2 index ${listNames[2]}");
    print("List name at 3 index ${listNames[3]}");

}
```

[Run Online](#)

Tostring In Dart

In dart, `toString()` represents String representation of the value/object.

```
//Example of toString()
void main() {
    int number = 20;
    String result = number.toString();

    print("Type of number is ${number.runtimeType}");
    print("Type of result is ${result.runtimeType}");
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

SubString In Dart

You can use substring in Dart when you want to get a text from any position.

```
//Example of substring()
void main() {
    String text = "I love computer";
    print("Print only computer: ${text.substring(7)}"); // from index 6
    to the last index
    print("Print only love: ${text.substring(2,6)}");// from index 2 to
    the 6th index
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Reverse String In Dart

If you want to reverse a String in Dart, you can reverse it using a different solution. One solution is here.

```
void main() {
    String input = "Hello";
    print("$input Reverse is ${input.split(' ').reversed.join()}");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

How To Capitalize First Letter Of String In Dart

If you want to capitalize the first letter of a String in Dart, you can use the following code.

```
//Example of capitalize first letter of String
void main() {
    String text = "hello world";
    print("Capitalized first letter of String:
${text[0].toUpperCase()}${text.substring(1)}");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Conditions and Loops

Conditions in Dart

With conditions, you can control the flow of the dart program.

Types Of Condition

You can use following conditions to control the flow of your program.

- **If Condition**
- **If-Else Condition**
- **If-Else-If Condition**
- **Switch case**

If Condition

The easy and most common way of controlling the flow of a program is through the use of an *if statement*. If statement allow us to execute a code block when the given condition is true. Conditions evaluate boolean values.

Syntax

```
if(condition) {
    Statement 1;
    Statement 2;
    .
    .
    .
    Statement n;
}
```

Example Of If Condition

It prints whether the person is a voter. If the person's age is greater and equal to 18, it will print, You are a voter.

```
void main()
{
    var age = 20;

    if(age >= 18){
        print("You are voter.");
    }
}
```

[Run Online If-Else](#)

Condition

If the result of the condition is true, then the body of the if-condition is executed. Otherwise, the body of the else-condition is executed.

Syntax

```
if(condition){
    statements;
}else{
    statements;
}
```

Example Of If-Else Condition

Dart program prints whether the person is a voter or not based on age.

```
void main(){
    int age = 12;
    if(age >= 18){
        print("You are voter.");
    }else{
```

```
    print("You are not voter.");  
}  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Condition Based On Boolean Value

If the married status is false, it prints you are single; otherwise, it will print you are married.

```
void main(){  
    bool isMarried = false;  
    if(isMarried){  
        print("You are married.");  
    }else{  
        print("You are single.");  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online If-Else-If](#)

Condition

When you have multiple if conditions, then you can use if-else-if. You can learn more in the example below. When you have more than two conditions, you can use if, else if, else in dart.

Syntax

```
if(condition1){  
    statements1;  
}else if(condition2){  
    statements2;  
}else if(condition3){  
    statements3;  
}  
.
```

```
•  
•  
else(conditionN){  
statementsN;  
}
```

Example Of If-Else-If Condition

This program prints the month name based on the numeric value of that month. You will get a different result if you change the number of month.

```
void main() {  
    int noOfMonth = 5;  
  
    // Check the no of month  
    if (noOfMonth == 1) {  
        print("The month is jan");  
    } else if (noOfMonth == 2) {  
        print("The month is feb");  
    }  
    else if (noOfMonth == 3) {  
        print("The month is march");  
    } else if (noOfMonth == 4) {  
        print("The month is april");  
    }  
    else if (noOfMonth == 5) {  
        print("The month is may");  
    }  
    else if (noOfMonth == 6) {  
        print("The month is june");  
    }  
    else if (noOfMonth == 7) {  
        print("The month is july");  
    }  
    else if (noOfMonth == 8) {  
        print("The month is aug");  
    }  
    else if (noOfMonth == 9) {  
        print("The month is sep");  
    }  
    else if (noOfMonth == 10) {  
        print("The month is oct");  
    }  
    else if (noOfMonth == 11) {  
        print("The month is nov");  
    }  
}
```

```
print("The month is nov");    }
else if (noOfMonth == 12) {
    print("The month is dec");
} else {
    print("Invalid option given.");
}
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Find Greatest Number Among 3 Numbers

Dart program, which finds the greatest number among three numbers.

```
void main(){
    int num1 = 1200;
    int num2 = 1000;
    int num3 = 150;

    if(num1 > num2 && num1 > num3){
        print("Num 1 is greater: i.e $num1");
    }
    if(num2 > num1 && num2 > num3){
        print("Num2 is greater: i.e $num2");
    }
    if(num3 > num1 && num3 > num2){
        print("Num3 is greater: i.e $num3");
    }
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Switch Case in Dart

A Switch case is used to execute the code block based on the condition.

```
switch(expression) {  
  case value1:  
    // statements  
  break;  
  case value2:  
    // statements  
  break;  
  case value3:  
    // statements  
  break;  
 default:  
  // default statements  
}
```

How does switch-case statement work in dart

- The **expression** is evaluated once and compared with each case value.
- If **expression** matches with case value1, the statements of case value1 are executed. Similarly, case value 2 will be executed if the expression matches case value2. If the expression matches the case value3, the statements of case value3 are executed.
- The **break** keywords tell dart to exit the switch statement because the statements in the case block are finished.
- If there is no match, **default statements** are executed.

Note: You can use a Switch case as an alternative to the **if-else-if** condition.

Replace If Else If With Switch In Dart

Here you can see the same program using **if else if** and **switch** in dart.

Example: Using If Else If

This example prints the day name based on the numeric day of the week using a if else if.

```
void main(){  
  var dayOfWeek = 5;  
  if (dayOfWeek == 1) {
```

```
    print("Day is Sunday.");  
}  
else if (dayOfWeek == 2) {  
    print("Day is Monday.");  
}  
else if (dayOfWeek == 3) {  
    print("Day is Tuesday.");  
}  
else if (dayOfWeek == 4) {  
    print("Day is Wednesday.");  
}  
else if (dayOfWeek == 5) {  
    print("Day is Thursday.");  
}  
else if (dayOfWeek == 6) {  
    print("Day is Friday.");  
}  
else if (dayOfWeek == 7) {  
    print("Day is Saturday.");  
}  
}else{  
    print("Invalid Weekday.");  
}  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example Of Switch Statement

This example prints the day name based on the numeric day of the week using a switch case.

```
void main() {  
    var dayOfWeek = 5;  
    switch (dayOfWeek) {  
        case 1:  
            print("Day is Sunday.");  
        break;
```

```
case 2:  
    print("Day is Monday.");  
break;  
  
case 3:  
    print("Day is Tuesday.");  
break;  
  
case 4:  
    print("Day is Wednesday.");  
break;  
  
case 5:  
    print("Day is Thursday.");  
break;  
  
case 6:  
    print("Day is Friday.");  
break;  
  
case 7:  
    print("Day is Saturday.");  
break;  
  
default:  
    print("Invalid Weekday.");  
break;  
}  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: The syntax of switch statements is cleaner and much easier to read and write.

Switch Case On Strings

You can also use a switch case with strings. This program prints information based on weather value.

```
void main() {  
    const weather = "cloudy";
```

```
switch (weather) {  
    case "sunny":  
        print("It's a sunny day. Put sunscreen.");  
    break;  
  
    case "snowy":  
        print("Get your skis.");  
    break;  
  
    case "cloudy":  
    case "rainy":  
        print("Please bring umbrella.");  
    break;  
  
    default:  
        print("Sorry I am not familiar with such weather.");  
    break;  
}  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Switch Case On Enum

An [enum](#) or enumeration is used for defining value according to you. You can define your own type with a finite number of options. Here is the syntax for defining enum.

Syntax

```
enum enum_name {  
    constant_value1,  
    constant_value2,  
    constant_value3 }
```

Example of Switch Using Enum In Dart

Enum plays well with switch statements. Let's see an example using enum.

```
// define enum outside main function
```

```
enum Weather{ sunny, snowy, cloudy, rainy}
// main method
void main() {
    const weather = Weather.cloudy;
    switch (weather) {
        case Weather.sunny:
            print("Its a sunny day. Put sunscreen.");
            break;
        case Weather.snowy:
            print("Get your skis.");
            break;
        case Weather.rainy:
        case Weather.cloudy:
            print("Please bring umbrella.");
            break;
        default:
            print("Sorry I am not familiar with such weather.");
    }
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Ternary Operator in Dart

The ternary operator is like if-else statement. This is a one-liner replacement for the if-else statement. It is used to write a conditional expression, where based on the result of a boolean condition, one of the two values is selected.

Syntax

```
condition ? exprIfTrue : exprIfFalse
```

Note: The ternary operator takes a condition and returns one of two values, depending upon the condition's boolean value, i.e., true or false.

Ternary Operator Vs If Else

We already learned if-else in dart. Let us see the same example using the if-else and ternary operator.

Example Using If Else

This program finds greatest number between two numbers using if else.

```
void main() {  
    int num1 = 10;  
    int num2 = 15;  
    int max = 0;  
    if(num1 > num2){  
        max = num1;  
    }else {  
        max = num2;  
    }  
    print("The greatest number is $max");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 1: Using Ternary Operator

This program finds greatest number between two numbers using ternary operator.

```
void main() {  
    int num1 = 10;  
    int num2 = 15;  
    int max = (num1 > num2) ? num1 : num2;  
    print("The greatest number is $max"); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: Ternary operator makes if-else code much shorter and readable. If you have problems with ternary, you can always use if-else.

Example 2: Ternary Operator Dart

If the selection value is 2 then it will set output as Apple otherwise, Banana.

```
void main() {  
    var selection = 2;  
    var output = (selection == 2) ? 'Apple' : 'Banana';  
    print(output);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3 Ternary Operator Dart

This is a dart program to print whether the person is a voter or not using a ternary operator.

```
void main() {  
    var age = 18;  
    var check = (age >= 18) ? 'You are a voter.' : 'You are not a voter.';  
    print(check);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

For Loop in Dart

This is the most common type of loop. You can use **for loop** to run a code block multiple times according to the condition. The syntax of for loop is:

```
for(initialization; condition; increment/decrement){  
    statements;  
}
```

- Initialization is executed (one time) before the execution of the code block.
- Condition defines the condition for executing the code block.
- Increment/Decrement is executed (every time) after the code block has been executed.

Example 1: To Print 1 To 10 Using For Loop

This example prints 1 to 10 using for loop. Here **int i = 1;** is initialization, **i<=10** is condition and **i++** is increment/decrement.

```
void main() {  
    for (int i = 1; i <= 10; i++) {  
        print(i);  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: To Print 10 To 1 Using For Loop

This example prints 10 to 1 using for loop. Here **int i = 10;** is initialization, **i>=1** is condition and **i--** is increment/decrement.

```
void main() {  
    for (int i = 10; i >= 1; i--) {  
        print(i);  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Print Name 10 Times Using For Loop

This example prints the name 10 times using for loop. Based on the condition, the body of the loop executes 10 times.

```
void main() {  
    for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++) {  
        print("John Doe");  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Display Sum of n Natural Numbers Using For Loop

Here, the value of the **total** is **0** initially. Then, the for loop is iterated from **i = 1 to 100**. In each iteration, **i** is added to the **total**, and the value of **i** is increased by 1. Result is **1+2+3+....+99+100**.

```
void main(){

    int total = 0;
    int n = 100; // change as per required

    for(int i=1; i<=n; i++){
        total = total + i;
    }

    print("Total is $total");

}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 5: Display Even Numbers Between 50 to 100 Using For Loop

This program will print even numbers between 50 to 100 using for loop.

```
void main(){
    for(int i=50; i<=100; i++){
        if(i%2 == 0){
            print(i);
        }
    }
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Infinite Loop In Dart

If the condition never becomes false in looping, it is called an infinite loop. It uses more resources on your computer. The task is done repeatedly until the memory runs out.

This program prints 1 to infinite because the condition is **i>=1**, which is always true with **i++**.

```
void main() {  
    for (int i = 1; i >= 1; i++) {  
        print(i);  
    }  
}
```

Info

Note: Infinite loops take your computer resources continuously, use more power, and slow your computer. So always check your loop before use.

For Each Loop in Dart

The **for each** loop iterates over all list elements or variables. It is useful when you want to loop through **list/collection**. The syntax of for-each loop is:

```
collection.forEach(void f(value));
```

Example 1: Print Each Item Of List Using Foreach

This will print each name of football players.

```
void main(){  
    List<String> footballplayers=['Ronaldo','Messi','Neymar','Hazard'];  
    footballplayers.forEach( (names)=>print(names));  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Print Each Total and Average Of Lists

This program will print the total sum of all numbers and also the average value from the total.

```
void main(){
    List<int> numbers = [1,2,3,4,5];

    int total = 0;

    numbers.forEach( (num)=>total= total+ num);

    print("Total is \$total.");

    double avg = total / (numbers.length);

    print("Average is \$avg.");

}
```

[Run Online](#)

For In Loop In Dart

There is also another for loop, i.e., **for in loop**. It also makes looping over the list very easily.

```
void main(){
    List<String> footballplayers=['Ronaldo','Messi','Neymar','Hazard'];

    for(String player in footballplayers){
        print(player);
    }
}
```

[Run Online](#)

How to Find Index Value Of List

In dart, `asMap` method converts the list to a map where the keys are the index and values are the element at the index.

```
void main(){

List<String> footballplayers=['Ronaldo','Messi','Neymar','Hazard'];

footballplayers.asMap().forEach((index, value) => print("$value index is $index"));

}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Print Unicode Value of Each Character of String

This will split the name into Unicode values and then find characters from the Unicode value.

```
void main(){

String name = "John";

for(var codePoint in name.runes){
    print("Unicode of ${String.fromCharCode(codePoint)} is $codePoint.");
}
}
```

[Run Online](#)

While Loop in Dart

In **while loop**, the loop's body will run until and unless the condition is true. You must write conditions first before statements. This loop checks conditions on every iteration. If the condition is true, the code inside {} is executed, if the condition is false, then the loop stops.

Syntax

```
while(condition){
    //statement(s);
```

```
// Increment (++) or Decrement (--) Operation;  
}
```

- A while loop evaluates the condition inside the parenthesis () .
- If the condition is true, the code inside {} is executed.
- The condition is re-checked until the condition is false.
- When the condition is false, the loop stops.

Example 1: To Print 1 To 10 Using While Loop

This program prints 1 to 10 using while loop.

```
void main() {  
    int i = 1;  
    while (i <= 10) {  
        print(i);  
        i++;  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: Do not forget to increase the variable used in the condition. Otherwise, the loop will never end and becomes an infinite loop.

Example 2: To Print 10 To 1 Using While Loop

This program prints 10 to 1 using while loop.

```
void main() {  
    int i = 10;  
    while (i >= 1) {  
        print(i);  
        i--;  
    }  
}
```

Example 3: Display Sum of n Natural Numbers Using While Loop

Here, the value of the total is 0 initially. Then, the while loop is iterated from **i = 1 to 100**. In each iteration, **i** is added to the total, and the value of **i** is increased by 1. Result is **1+2+3+....+99+100**.

```
void main(){

    int total = 0;
    int n = 100; // change as per required
    int i =1;

    while(i<=n){
        total = total + i;
        i++;
    }

    print("Total is $total");

}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Display Even Numbers Between 50 to 100 Using While Loop

This program will print even numbers between 50 to 100 using while loop.

```
void main(){
    int i = 50;
    while(i<=100){
        if(i%2 == 0){
            print(i);
            i++;
        }
    }
}
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Do While Loop in Dart

Do while loop is used to run a block of code multiple times. The loop's body will be executed first, and then the condition is tested. The syntax of do while loop is:

```
do{
    statement1;
    statement2;
    .
    .
    .
    statementN;
}while(condition);
```

- First, it runs statements, and finally, the condition is checked.
- If the condition is true, the code inside {} is executed.
- The condition is re-checked until the condition is false.
- When the condition is false, the loop stops.

Info

Note: In a do-while loop, the statements will be executed at least once time, even if the condition is false. It is because the statement is executed before checking the condition.

Example 1: To Print 1 To 10 Using Do While Loop

```
void main() {
    int i = 1;
```

```
do {  
    print(i);  
    i++;  
} while (i <= 10);
```

Example 2: To Print 10 To 1 Using Do While Loop

```
void main() {  
    int i = 10;  
    do {  
        print(i);  
        i--;  
    } while (i >= 1);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Display Sum of n Natural Numbers Using Do While Loop

Here, the value of the **total** is 0 initially. Then, the do-while loop is iterated from **i = 1 to 100**. In each iteration, **i** is added to the total, and the value of **i** is increased by 1. Result is **1+2+3+....+99+100**.

```
void main(){  
  
    int total = 0;  
    int n = 100; // change as per required  
    int i = 1;  
  
    do{  
        total = total + i;  
        i++;  
    }while(i<=n);
```

```
print("Total is $total");  
}  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

When The Condition Is False

Let's make one condition false and see the demo below. **Hello** got printed if the condition is false.

```
void main(){  
  
    int number = 0;  
  
    do{  
        print("Hello");  
        number--;  
    }while(number >1);  
  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Break and Continue in Dart

In this tutorial, you will learn about the **break and continue** in dart. While working on loops, we need to skip some elements or terminate the loop immediately without checking the condition. In such a situation, you can use the break and continue statement.

Break Statement

Sometimes you will need to break out of the loop immediately without checking the condition. You can do this using break statement.

The break statement is used to exit a loop. It stops the loop immediately, and the program's control moves outside the loop. Here is syntax of break:

Example 1: Break In Dart For Loop

Here, the loop condition is true until the value of i is less than or equal to 10. However, the break says to go outside the loop when the value of i becomes 5.

```
void main() {  
    for (int i = 1; i <= 10; i++) {  
        if (i == 5) {  
            break;  
        }  
        print(i);  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Break In Dart Negative For Loop

Here, the loop condition is true until the value of i is more than or equal to 1. However, the break says to go outside the loop when the value of i becomes 7.

```
void main() {  
    for (int i = 10; i >= 1; i--) {  
        if (i == 7) {  
            break;  
        }  
        print(i);  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Break In Dart While Loop

Here, this while loop condition is true until the value of i is less than or equal to 10. However, the break says to go outside the loop when the value of i becomes 5.

```
void main() {  
    int i = 1;  
    while(i<=10){  
        print(i);  
        if (i == 5) {
```

```
        break;  
    }  
    i++;  
}  
}  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Break In Switch Case

As we already learn in dart switch case, it is important to add **break** keyword in switch statement. This example prints the month name based on the number of the month using a switch case.

```
void main() {  
    var noOfMoneth = 5;  
    switch (noOfMoneth) {  
        case 1:  
            print("Selected month is January.");  
        break;  
        case 2:  
            print("Selected month is February.");  
        break;  
        case 3:  
            print("Selected month is march.");  
        break;  
        case 4:  
            print("Selected month is April.");  
        break;  
        case 5:  
            print("Selected month is May.");  
        break;  
        case 6:  
            print("Selected month is June.");  
        break;  
        case 7:  
            print("Selected month is July.");  
    }  
}
```

```
        break;
    case 8:
        print("Selected month is August.");
        break;
    case 9:
        print("Selected month is September.");
break;
    case 10:
        print("Selected month is October.");
break;
    case 11:
        print("Selected month is November.");
break;
    case 12:
        print("Selected month is December.");
break;
    default:
        print("Invalid month.");
        break;
    }
}
```

[Run Online](#) [Continue](#)

Statement

Sometimes you will need to skip an iteration for a specific condition. You can do this utilizing continue statement.

The continue statement skips the current iteration of a loop. It will bypass the statement of the loop. It does not terminate the loop but rather continues with the next iteration. Here is the syntax of continue statement:

Example 1: Continue In Dart

Here, the loop condition is true until the value of i is less than or equal to 10. However, the continue says to go to the next iteration of the loop when the value of i becomes 5.

```
void main() {
```

```
for (int i = 1; i <= 10; i++) {  
    if (i == 5) {  
        continue;  
    }  
    print(i);  
}  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Continue In For Loop Dart

Here, the loop condition is true until the value of i is more than or equal to 1. However, the continue says to go to the next iteration of the loop when the value of i becomes 4.

```
void main() {  
    for (int i = 10; i >= 1; i--) {  
        if (i == 4) {  
            continue;  
        }  
        print(i);  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Continue In Dart While Loop

Here, this while loop condition is true until the value of i is less than or equal to 10. However, the continue says to go to the next iteration of the loop when the value of i becomes 5.

```
void main() {  
    int i = 1;  
    while (i <= 10) {
```

```
if (i == 5) {  
    i++;  
    continue;  
}  
print(i);  
i++;  
}  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Exception Handling in Dart

Exception In Dart

An exception is an error that occurs at runtime during program execution. When the exception occurs, the flow of the program is interrupted, and the program terminates abnormally. There is a high chance of crashing or terminating the program when an exception occurs. Therefore, to save your program from crashing, you need to catch the exception.

Info

Note: If you are attempting a task that might result in an error, it's a good habit to use the try-catch statement.

Syntax

```
try {  
    // Your Code Here  
}  
catch(ex){  
    // Exception here  
}
```

Try & Catch In Dart

Try You can write the logical code that creates exceptions in the try block.

Catch When you are uncertain about what kind of exception a program produces, then a catch block is used. It is written with a try block to catch the general exception.

Example 1: Try Catch In Dart

In this example, you will see how to handle the exception using the try-catch block.

```
void main() {  
    int a = 18;  
    int b = 0;  
    int res;  
  
    try {  
        res = a ~/ b;  
        print("Result is $res");  
    }  
    // It returns the built-in exception related to the occurring  
    exception  
    catch(ex) {  
        print(ex);  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Finally In Dart Try Catch

The **finally** block is always executed whether the exceptions occur or not. It is optional to include the final block, but if it is included, it should be after the try and catch block is over.

On block is used when you know what types of exceptions are produced by the program.

Syntax

```
try  {
.....
}
on Exception1 {
.....
}
catch Exception2 {
.....
}
finally {
// code that should always execute whether an exception or not.
}
```

Example 2: Finally In Dart Try Catch

In this example, you will see how to handle the exception using the try-catch block with the finally block.

```
void main() {
  int a = 12;
  int b = 0;
  int res;
  try {
    res = a ~/ b;
  } on UnsupportedError {
    print('Cannot divide by zero');
  } catch (ex) {
    print(ex);
  } finally {
    print('Finally block always executed');
}
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Throwing An Exception

The throw keyword is used to raise an exception explicitly. A raised exception should be handled to prevent the program from exiting unexpectedly.

Syntax

```
throw new Exception_name()
```

Example 3: Throwing An Exception

In this example, you will see how to throw an exception using the `throw` keyword.

```
void main() {  
    try {  
        check_account(-10);  
    } catch (e) {  
        print('The account cannot be negative');  
    }  
}  
  
void check_account(int amount) {  
    if (amount < 0) {  
        throw new FormatException(); // Raising explanation externally  
    }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Why Is Exception Handling Needed?

Exceptions provide the means to separate the details of what to do when something out of the ordinary happens from the main logic of a program. Therefore, exceptions must be handled to prevent the application from unexpected termination. Here are some reasons why exception handling is necessary:

- To avoid abnormal termination of the program.
- To avoid an exception caused by logical error.
- To avoid the program from falling apart when an exception occurs.
- To reduce the vulnerability of the program.
- To maintain a good user experience.

- To try providing aid and some debugging in case of an exception.

How To Create Custom Exception In Dart

As you go advance, you need to create your exception; Dart enables you to create your exception.

Syntax

```
class YourExceptionClass implements Exception{
// constructors, variables & methods
}
```

Example 4: How to Create & Handle Exception

This program throws an exception when a student's mark is negative. You will understand **implements** in the object-oriented programming section.

```
class MarkException implements Exception {
  String errorMessage() {
    return 'Marks cannot be negative value.';
  }
}

void main() {
  try {
    checkMarks(-20);
  } catch (ex) {
    print(ex.toString());
  }
}

void checkMarks(int marks) {
  if (marks < 0) throw MarkException().errorMessage();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 5: How to Create & Handle Exception

This program throws an exception when you find the square root of a negative number.

```
import 'dart:math';

// custom exception class
class NegativeSquareRootException implements Exception {
    @override
    String toString() {
        return 'Square root of negative number is not allowed here.';
    }
}

// get square root of a positive number
num squareRoot(int i) {
    if (i < 0) {
        // throw `NegativeSquareRootException` exception
        throw NegativeSquareRootException();
    } else {
        return sqrt(i);
    }
}

void main() {
    try {
        var result = squareRoot(-4);

        print("result: $result");
    } on NegativeSquareRootException catch (e) {
        print("Oops, Negative Number: $e");
    } catch (e) {
        print(e);
    } finally {
        print('Job Completed!');
    }
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Functions in Dart

Functions in Dart

Functions are the block of code that performs a specific task. They are created when some statements are repeatedly occurring in the program. The function helps reusability of the code in the program.

Note: The main objective of the function is **DRY(Don't Repeat Yourself)**.

Function Advantages

- Avoid Code Repetition
- Easy to divide the complex program into smaller parts
- Helps to write a clean code

Syntax

```
returntype functionName(parameter1,parameter2, ...){  
// function body  
}
```

Return type: It tells you the function output type. It can be void, String, int, double, etc. If the function doesn't return anything, you can use void as the return type.

Function Name: You can name functions by almost any name. Always follow a lowerCamelCase naming convention like void printName().

Parameters: Parameters are the input to the function, which you can write inside the bracket (). Always follow a lowerCamelCase naming convention for your function parameter.

Example 1: Function That Prints Name

This is a simple program that prints name using function. The name of function is **printName()**.

```
// writing function outside main function.  
void printName(){
```

```
    print("My name is Raj Sharma. I am from function.");
}
// this is our main function.
void main(){
    printName();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Function To Find Sum of Two Numbers

This function finds the sum of two numbers. Here, the function accepts two parameters. i.e., **num1** and **num2**, and the return type is void.

```
void add(int num1, int num2){
    int sum = num1 + num2;
    print("The sum is $sum");
}

void main(){
    add(10, 20); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Function That Find Simple Interest

This function finds simple interest from principal, time and rate and display result.

```
// function that calculate interest
void calculateInterest(double principal, double rate, double time) {
    double interest = principal * rate * time / 100;
    print("Simple interest is $interest");
}

void main() {
    double principal = 5000;
    double time = 3;
    double rate = 3;
```

```
    calculateInterest(principal, rate, time);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Key Points

- In dart function are also objects.
- You should follow the **lowerCamelCase** naming convention while naming function.
- You should follow the **lowerCamelCase** naming convention while naming function parameters.

About lowerCamelCase

Name should start with lower-case, and every second word's first letter will be upper-case like num1, fullName, isMarried, etc. Technically, this naming convention is called lowerCamelCase.

Function Parameters Vs Arguments

Many programmers are often confused about parameters and arguments. Let's have a look at this example.

```
// Here num1 and num2 are parameters  
void add(int num1, int num2){  
    int sum;  
    sum = num1 + num2;  
  
    print("The sum is $sum");  
}  
  
void main(){  
// Here 10 and 20 are arguments  
add(10, 20);
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

- Here in **add(int num1, int num2)**, num1 and num2 are parameters and in **add(10, 20)**, 10 and 20 are arguments.
- Parameter is the name and data type you define as an input for your function.
- Argument is the actual value that you passed in.

Info

Note: In dart, if you don't write the return type of function. It will automatically understand.

Types of Functions in Dart

Functions are the block of code that performs a specific task. Here are different types of functions:

- No Parameter And No Return Type
- Parameter And No Return Type
- No Parameter And Return Type
- Parameter And Return Type

Function With No Parameter And No Return Type

In this function, you do not pass any parameter and expect no return type. Here is an example of it:

Example 1: No Parameter & No Return Type

Here **printName()** is a function which prints name on screen.

```
void main() {  
  printName(); }  
  
void printName() {  
  print("My name is John Doe.");}
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

In this program, **printName()** is the function which has keyword **void**. It means it has **no return type**, and the empty pair of parentheses implies that there is **no parameter** that is passed to the function.

Example 2: No Parameter & No Return Type

Here **printPrimeMinisterName()** is a function which prints prime minister name on screen.

```
void main() {  
    print("Function With No Parameter and No Return Type");  
    printPrimeMinisterName();  
}  
  
void printPrimeMinisterName() {  
    print("John Doe.");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Function With Parameter And No Return Type

In this function, you do pass the parameter and expect no return type. Here is an example of it:

Example 1: Parameter & No Return Type

Here **printName(String name)** is a function which welcome person.

```
void main() {  
    printName("John");  
}  
  
void printName(String name) {  
    print("Welcome, ${name}.");
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

In this program, **printName(String name)** is the function which has keyword **void**. It means it has **no return type**, and the pair of parentheses is not empty but this time that suggests it to accept an **parameter**.

Example 2: Parameter & No Return Type

Here **add(int a, int b)** is a function that finds and prints the sum of two numbers.

```
// This function add two numbers
void add(int a, int b) {
    int sum = a + b;
    print("The sum is $sum");
}

void main() {
    int num1 = 10;
    int num2 = 20;

    add(num1, num2);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Function With No Parameter And Return Type

In this function, you do not pass any parameter but expect return type. Here is an example of it:

Example 1: No Parameter & Return Type

Here **primeMinisterName()** is a function which returns prime minister name. In the entire program, anyone can use this function to find the name of the prime minister.

```
void main() {  
    // Function With No Parameter & Return Type  
    String name = primeMinisterName();  
    print("The Name from function is $name.");  
}  
  
String primeMinisterName() {  
    return "John Doe";  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

In this program, **primeMinisterName()** is the function which has **String** keyword before function name, means it **return** String value, and the empty pair of parentheses suggests that there is **no parameter** that is passed to the function.

Example 2: No Parameter & Return Type

Here **voterAge()** is a function which returns minimum voter age.

```
// Function With No Parameter & Return Type  
void main() {  
    int personAge = 17;  
  
    if (personAge >= voterAge()) {  
        print("You can vote.");  
    } else {  
        print("Sorry, you can't vote.");  
    }  
}  
  
int voterAge() {  
    return 18;  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Function With Parameter And Return Type

In this function, you do pass the parameter and also expect return type. Here is an example of it:

Example 1: Parameter & Return Type

Here **add(int a, int b)** is a function that returns its sum in integer. We can display results in our main function.

```
// this function add two numbers
int add(int a, int b) {
    int sum = a + b;
    return sum;
}

void main() {
    int num1 = 10;
    int num2 = 20;

    int total = add(num1, num2);
    print("The sum is $total.");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

In this program, **int add(int a, int b)** is the function with **int** as the return type, and the pair of parenthesis has two **parameters**, i.e., a and b.

Example 2: Parameter & Return Type

Here **calculateInterest(double principal, double rate, double time)** is a function that returns its simple interest in double. We can display results in our main function.

```
// function that calculate interest
double calculateInterest(double principal, double rate, double time) {
    double interest = principal * rate * time / 100;
    return interest;
}

void main() {
    double principal = 5000;
```

```
double time = 3;
double rate = 3;
double result = calculateInterest(principal, rate, time);
print("The simple interest is $result.");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: void is used for no return type as it is a non value-returning function.

****Complete Example ****

Here is the program, which includes all types of functions we studied earlier.

```
// parameter and return type
int add(int a, int b) {
    var total;
    total = a + b;
    return total;
}

// parameter and no return type
void mul(int a, int b) {
    var total;
    total = a * b;
    print("Multiplication is : $total");
}

// no parameter and return type
String greet() {
    String greet = "Welcome";
    return greet;
}

// no parameter and no return type
void greetings() {
    print("Hello World!!!!");
}
```

```
void main() {  
    var total = add(2, 3);  
    print("Total sum: $total");  
    mul(2, 3);  
    var greeting = greet();  
    print("Greeting: $greeting");  
    greetings();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Function Parameter in

Dart Parameter In Dart

The parameter is the process of passing values to the function. The values passed to the function must match the number of parameters defined. A function can have any number of parameters.

```
// here a and b are parameters  
void add(int a, int b) {  
}
```

Positional Parameter In Dart

In positional parameters, you must supply the arguments in the same order as you defined on parameters when you wrote the function. If you call the function with the parameter in the wrong order, you will get the wrong result.

Example 1: Use Of Positional Parameter

In the example below, the function **printInfo** takes two parameters. You must pass the person's name and gender in the same order. If you pass values in the wrong order, you will get the **wrong result**.

```
void printInfo(String name, String gender) {  
    print("Hello $name your gender is $gender.");  
}
```

```
void main() {  
    // passing values in wrong order  
    printInfo("Male", "John");  
  
    // passing values in correct order  
    printInfo("John", "Male");  
  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Providing Default Value On Positional Parameter

In the example below, function **printInfo** takes two positional parameters and one optional parameter. The title parameter is optional here. If the user doesn't pass the title, it will automatically set the title value to **sir/ma'am**.

```
void printInfo(String name, String gender, [String title = "sir/ma'am"]){  
    print("Hello $title $name your gender is $gender.");  
}  
  
void main() {  
    printInfo("John", "Male");  
    printInfo("John", "Male", "Mr.");  
    printInfo("Kavya", "Female", "Ms.");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Providing Default Value On Positional Parameter

In the example below, function **add** takes two positional parameters and one optional parameter. The **num3** parameter is **optional** here with default value **0**.

```
void add(int num1, int num2, [int num3=0]){
    int sum;
    sum = num1 + num2 + num3;

    print("The sum is $sum");
}

void main(){
    add(10, 20);
    add(10, 20, 30);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Named Parameter In Dart

Dart allows you to use named parameters to clarify the parameter's meaning in function calls. **Curly braces {}** are used to specify named parameters.

Example 1: Use Of Named Parameter

In the example below, function **printInfo** takes two named parameters. You can pass value in any order. You will learn about **?** in **null safety** section.

```
void printInfo({String? name, String? gender}) {
    print("Hello $name your gender is $gender.");
}

void main() {
    // you can pass values in any order in named parameters.
    printInfo(gender: "Male", name: "John");
    printInfo(name: "Sita", gender: "Female");
    printInfo(name: "Reecha", gender: "Female");
    printInfo(name: "Reecha", gender: "Female");
    printInfo(name: "Harry", gender: "Male");
    printInfo(gender: "Male", name: "Santa");
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Use Of Required In Named Parameter

In the example below, function **printInfo** takes two named parameters. You can see a **required** keyword, which means you must pass the person's name and gender. If you don't pass it, it won't work.

```
void printInfo({required String name, required String gender}) {  
  print("Hello $name your gender is $gender.");  
}  
  
void main() {  
  // you can pass values in any order in named parameters.  
  printInfo(gender: "Male", name: "John");  
  printInfo(gender: "Female", name: "Suju");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: You can pass the value in any order in the named parameter. **?** is used to remove null safety, which we will discuss in the coming chapter.

Optional Parameter In Dart

Dart allows you to use optional parameters to make the parameter optional in function calls. **Square braces []** are used to specify optional parameters.

Example: Use Of Optional Parameter

In the example below, function **printInfo** takes two **positional parameters** and one **optional parameter**. First, you must pass the person's name and gender. The title parameter is optional here. Writing **[String? title]** makes **title** optional.

```
void printInfo(String name, String gender, [String? title]) {  
  print("Hello $title $name your gender is $gender.");
```

```
}

void main() {
    printInfo("John", "Male");
    printInfo("John", "Male", "Mr.");
    printInfo("Kavya", "Female", "Ms.");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Anonymous Function in Dart

This tutorial will teach you the anonymous function and how to use it. You already saw function like **main()**, **add()**, etc. These are the **named** functions, which means they have a certain name.

But not every function needs a name. If you remove the return type and the function name, the function is called **anonymous function**.

Syntax

Here is the syntax of the anonymous function.

```
(parameterList){
// statements
}
```

Example 1: Anonymous Function In Dart

In this example, you will learn to use an anonymous function to print all list items. This function invokes each fruit without having a function name.

```
void main() {
    const fruits = ["Apple", "Mango", "Banana", "Orange"];

    fruits.forEach((fruit) {
        print(fruit);
    });
}
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Anonymous Function In Dart

In this example, you will learn to find the cube of a number using an anonymous function.

```
void main() {  
    // Anonymous function  
    var cube = (int number) {  
        return number * number * number;  
    };  
  
    print("The cube of 2 is ${cube(2)}");  
    print("The cube of 3 is ${cube(3)}"); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Arrow Function in Dart

Dart has a special syntax for the function body, which is only one line. The arrow function is represented by `=>` symbol. It is a shorthand syntax for any function that has only one expression.

Syntax

The syntax for the dart arrow function.

```
returnType functionName(parameters...) => expression;
```

Note: The arrow function is used to make your code short. `=> expr` syntax is a shorthand for `{ return expr; }`.

Example 1: Simple Interest Without Arrow Function

This program finds simple interest without using the arrow function.

```
// function that calculate interest
double calculateInterest(double principal, double rate, double time) {
    double interest = principal * rate * time / 100;
    return interest;
}

void main() {
    double principal = 5000;
    double time = 3;
    double rate = 3;

    double result = calculateInterest(principal, rate, time);
    print("The simple interest is $result.");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Simple Interest With Arrow Function

This program finds simple interest using the arrow function.

```
// arrow function that calculate interest
double calculateInterest(double principal, double rate, double time) =>
    principal * rate * time / 100;

void main() {
    double principal = 5000;
    double time = 3;
    double rate = 3;

    double result = calculateInterest(principal, rate, time);
    print("The simple interest is $result.");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Simple Calculation Using Arrow Function

This program finds the sum, difference, multiplication, and division of two numbers using the arrow function.

```
int add(int n1, int n2) => n1 + n2;
int sub(int n1, int n2) => n1 - n2;
int mul(int n1, int n2) => n1 * n2;
double div(int n1, int n2) => n1 / n2;

void main() {
    int num1 = 100;
    int num2 = 30;

    print("The sum is ${add(num1, num2)}");
    print("The diff is ${sub(num1, num2)}");
    print("The mul is ${mul(num1, num2)}");
    print("The div is ${div(num1, num2)})"; }
```

[Run Online](#)

Scope in Dart

The scope is a concept that refers to where values can be accessed or referenced. Dart uses curly braces {} to determine the scope of variables. If you define a variable inside curly braces, you can't use it outside the curly braces.

Method Scope

If you created variables inside the method, you can use them inside the method block but not outside the method block.

Example 1: Method Scope

```
void main() {
    String text = "I am text inside main. Anyone can't access me.";
    print(text);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

In this program, **text** is a String type where you can access and print method only inside the main function but not outside the main function.

Global Scope

You can define a variable in the global scope to use the variable anywhere in your program.

Example 1: Global Scope

```
String global = "I am Global. Anyone can access me.";  
void main() {  
    print(global);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

In this program, the variable named **global** is a top-level variable; you can access it anywhere in the program.

Info

Note: Define your variable as much as close **Local** as you can. It makes your code clean and prevents you from using or changing them where you shouldn't.

Lexical Scope

Dart is lexically scoped language, which means you can find the scope of variables with the help of **braces {}**.

Math in Dart

Math helps you to perform mathematical calculations efficiently. With dart math, you can **generate random number**, **find square root**, **find power of number**, or **round specific numbers**. To use math in dart, you must `import 'dart:math' ;`.

How To Generate Random Numbers In Dart

This example shows how to generate random numbers from **0 - 9** and also **1 to 10**. After watching this example, you can generate a random number between your choices.

```
import 'dart:math';
void main()
{
Random random = new Random();
int randomNumber = random.nextInt(10); // from 0 to 9 included
print("Generated Random Number Between 0 to 9: $randomNumber");

int randomNumber2 = random.nextInt(10)+1; // from 1 to 10 included
print("Generated Random Number Between 1 to 10: $randomNumber2"); }
```

[Run Online](#)

- In this program, **random.nextInt(10)** function is used to generate a random number between **0 and 9** in which the value is stored in a variable **randomNumber**.
- The **random.nextInt(10)+1** function is used to generate random number between **1 to 10** in which the value is stored in a variable **randomNumber2**.

Generate Random Number Between Any Number

Use this formula to generate a random number between any numbers in the dart.

```
min + Random().nextInt((max + 1) - min);
```

Example: Random Number In Dart Between 10 - 20

This program generates random numbers between 10 to 20.

```
import 'dart:math';
void main()
{
int min = 10;
int max = 20;

int randomnum = min + Random().nextInt((max + 1) - min);
```

```
print("Generated Random number between $min and $max is: $randomnum");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Random Boolean And Double Value

Here you will learn how to generate random boolean and double values in dart.

```
Random().nextBool(); // return true or false
Random().nextDouble(); // return 0.0 to 1.0
```

Example 1: Generate Random Boolean And Double Values

This example below generate random and boolean value.

```
import 'dart:math';
void main()
{
double randomDouble = Random().nextDouble();
bool randomBool = Random().nextBool();

print("Generated Random double value is: $randomDouble");
print("Generated Random bool value is: $randomBool");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Generate a List Of Random Numbers In Dart

This example will generate a list of 10 random numbers between 1 to 100.

```
import 'dart:math';
void main()
{
List<int> randomList = List.generate(10, (_) =>
Random().nextInt(100)+1);
```

```
print(randomList);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Useful Math Function In Dart

You can use some useful math functions to perform your daily task with dart programming.

Function Name	Output	Description
pow(10,2)	100	10 to the power 2 is 10×10
max(10,2)	10	Maximum number is 10
min(10,2)	2	Minimum number is 2
sqrt(25)	5	Square root of 25 is 5

Example: Math In Dart

This example below finds the power of a number, a minimum and maximum value between two numbers, and the square root of a number.

```
import 'dart:math';
void main()
{
    int num1 = 10;
    int num2 = 2;

    num powernum = pow(num1,num2);
    num maxnum = max(num1,num2);
    num minnum = min(num1,num2);
    num squareroot = sqrt(25); // Square root of 25

    print("Power is $powernum");
    print("Maximum is $maxnum");
    print("Minimum is $minnum");
    print("Square root is $squareroot");

}
```

[Run Online](#)

- In this program, **pow(num1, num2)** is a function where num1 is a digit and num2 is a power.
- **max(num1,num2)** is a function which give the maximum number between num1 and num2.
- **min(num1,num2)** is a function which give the mininum number between num1 and num2.
- **sqrt(25)** is a function that gives the square root of 25.

Collections in Dart

List in Dart

If you want to store multiple values in the same variable, you can use **List**. List in dart is similar to **Arrays** in other programming languages. E.g. to store the names of multiple students, you can use a List. The List is represented by **Square Braces[]**.

How To Create List

You can create a List by specifying the initial elements in a square bracket. Square bracket **[]** is used to represent a List.

```
// Integer List  
List<int> ages = [10, 30, 23];  
  
// String List  
List<String> names = ["Raj", "John", "Rocky"];  
  
// Mixed List  
var mixed = [10, "John", 18.8];
```

Types Of Lists

- Fixed Length List
- Growable List [**Mostly Used**]

Fixed Length List

The fixed-length Lists are defined with the specified length. You cannot change the size at runtime. This will create List of 5 integers with the value 0.

```
void main() {  
    var list = List<int>.filled(5,0);  
    print(list);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: You cannot add a new item to **Fixed Length List**, but you can change the values of List.

Growable List

A List defined without a specified length is called Growable List. The length of the growable List can be changed in runtime.

```
void main() {  
    var list1 = [210,21,22,33,44,55];  
    print(list1);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Access Item Of List

You can access the List item by **index**. Remember that the List index always starts with **0**.

```
void main() {
```

```
var list = [210, 21, 22, 33, 44, 55];

print(list[0]);
print(list[1]);
print(list[2]);
print(list[3]);
print(list[4]);
print(list[5]); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Get Index By Value

You can also get the index by value.

```
void main() {
    var list = [210, 21, 22, 33, 44, 55];

    print(list.indexOf(22));
    print(list.indexOf(33)); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Find The Length Of The List

You can find the length of List by using **.length** property.

```
void main(){
    List<String> names = ["Raj", "John", "Rocky"];
    print(names.length);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: Remember that List **index** starts with **0** and length always starts with **1**.

Changing Values Of List

You can also change the value of List. You can do it by **listName[index]=value**; For more, see the example below.

```
void main(){
    List<String> names = ["Raj", "John", "Rocky"];
    names[1] = "Bill";
    names[2] = "Elon";
    print(names);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Mutable And Immutable List

A mutable List means they can change after the declaration, and an immutable List means they can't change after the declaration.

```
List<String> names = ["Raj", "John", "Rocky"]; // Mutable List
names[1] = "Bill"; // possible
names[2] = "Elon"; // possible

const List<String> names = ["Raj", "John", "Rocky"]; // Immutable List
names[1] = "Bill"; // not possible
names[2] = "Elon"; // not possible
```

List Properties In Dart

- **first**: It returns the first element in the List.
- **last**: It returns the last element in the List.
- **isEmpty**: It returns **true** if the List is empty and **false** if the List is not empty.
- **isNotEmpty**: It returns **true** if the List is not empty and **false** if the List is empty.
- **length**: It returns the length of the List.

- **reversed**: It returns a List in reverse order.
- **single**: It is used to check if the List has only one element and returns it.

Access First And Last Elements Of List

You can access the first and last elements in the List by:

```
void main() {  
    List<String> drinks = ["water", "juice", "milk", "coke"];  
    print("First element of the List is: ${drinks.first}");  
    print("Last element of the List is: ${drinks.last}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Check The List Is Empty Or Not

You can also check List contain any elements inside it or not. It will give result either in **true** or in **false**.

```
void main() {  
    List<String> drinks = ["water", "juice", "milk", "coke"];  
    List<int> ages = [];  
    print("Is drinks Empty: "+drinks.isEmpty.toString());  
    print("Is drinks not Empty: "+drinks.isNotEmpty.toString());  
    print("Is ages Empty: "+ages.isEmpty.toString());  
    print("Is ages not Empty: "+ages.isNotEmpty.toString());  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Reverse List In Dart

You can easily reverse List by using **.reversed** properties. Here is an example below:

```
void main() {
```

```
List<String> drinks = ["water", "juice", "milk", "coke"];
print("List in reverse: ${drinks.reversed}");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Adding Item To List

Dart provides four methods to insert the elements into the Lists. These methods are given below.

- Method: add()
 - Description: Add one element at a time and returns the modified List object.
- Method: addAll()
 - Description: Insert the multiple values to the given List, and each value is separated by the commas and enclosed with a square bracket ([]).
- Method: insert()
 - Description: Provides the facility to insert an element at a specified index position.
- Method: insertAll()
 - Description: Insert the multiple value at the specified index position.

Example 1: Add Item To List

In this example below, we are adding an item to evenList using **add()** method.

```
void main() {
    var evenList = [2,4,6,8,10];
    print(evenList);
    evenList.add(12);
    print(evenList);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Add Items To List

In this example below, we are adding items to evenList using **addAll()** method.

```
void main() {  
    var evenList = [2, 4, 6, 8, 10];  
    print(evenList);  
    evenList.addAll([12, 14, 16, 18]);  
    print(evenList);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Insert Item To List

In this example below, we are adding an item to myList using **insert()** method.

```
void main() {  
    List myList = [3, 4, 2, 5];  
    print(myList);  
    myList.insert(2, 15);  
    print(myList);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

**Example 4: Insert Items To List **

In this example below, we are adding items to myList using **insertAll()** method.

```
void main() {  
    var myList = [3, 4, 2, 5];  
    print(myList);  
    myList.insertAll(1, [6, 7, 10, 9]);  
    print(myList);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Replace Range Of List

You can also replace the range of the List. For more, see the example below.

```
void main() {  
    var list = [10, 15, 20, 25, 30];  
    print("List before updation: ${list}");  
    list.replaceRange(0, 4, [5, 6, 7, 8]);  
    print("List after updation using replaceAll() function : ${list}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Removing List Elements

Method	Description
remove()	Removes one element at a time from the given List.
removeAt()	Removes an element from the specified index position and returns it.
removeLast()	Remove the last element from the given List.
removeRange()	Removes the item within the specified range.

Example 1: Removing List Item From List

In this example below, we are removing item of List using **remove()** method.

```
void main() {  
    var list = [10, 20, 30, 40, 50];  
    print("List before removing element : ${list}");  
    list.remove(30);  
    print("List after removing element : ${list}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Removing List Item From List

In this example below, we are removing item of List using **removeAt()** method.

```
void main() {  
    var list = [10, 11, 12, 13, 14];  
    print("List before removing element : ${list}");  
    list.removeAt(3);  
    print("List after removing element : ${list}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Removing Last Item From List

In this example below, we are removing last item of List using **removeLast()** method.

```
void main() {  
    var list = [10, 20, 30, 40, 50];  
    print("List before removing element:${list}");  
    list.removeLast();  
    print("List after removing last element:${list}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Removing List Range From List

In this example below, we are removing the range of items of List using **removeRange()** method.

```
void main() {  
    var list = [10, 20, 30, 40, 50];  
    print("List before removing element:${list}");  
    list.removeRange(0, 3);  
    print("List after removing range element:${list}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Loops In List

You can use for loop, for each loop, or any other type of loop.

```
void main() {  
    List<int> list = [10, 20, 30, 40, 50];  
    list.forEach((n) => print(n));  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Multiply All Value By 2 Of All List

This example below multiply value of List item by 2.

```
void main() {  
    List<int> list = [10, 20, 30, 40, 50];  
    var doubledList = list.map((n) => n * 2);  
  
    print((doubledList));  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Combine Two Or More List In Dart

You can combine two or more Lists in dart by using **spread** syntax.

```
void main() {  
    List<String> names = ["Raj", "John", "Rocky"];  
    List<String> names2 = ["Mike", "Subash", "Mark"];  
  
    List<String> allNames = [...names, ...names2];  
    print(allNames);  
}
```

Conditions In List

[Run Online](#)

You can also use conditions in List. Here **sad = false** so cart doesn't contain **Beer** in it.

```
void main() {  
    bool sad = false;  
    var cart = ['milk', 'ghee', if (sad) 'Beer'];  
    print(cart);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Where In List Dart

You can use where with List to filter specific items. Here in this example, even numbers are only filtered.

```
void main(){  
List<int> numbers = [2,4,6,8,10,11,12,13,14];  
  
List<int> even = numbers.where((number)=> number.isEven).toList();  
print(even);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: Choose Lists if order matters. You can easily add items to the end. Searching can be slow when the List size is big.

Set in Dart

Set is a unique collection of items. You cannot store duplicate values in the Set. It is unordered, so it can be faster than lists while working with a large amount of data. Set is useful when you need to store unique values without considering the

order of the input. E.g., fruits name, months name, days name, etc. It is represented by **Curley Braces{}**.

Note: The list allows you to add**duplicate items**, but the Set doesn't allow it.

Syntax

```
Set <variable_type> variable_name = {};
```

How To Create A Set In Dart

You can create a Set in Dart using the**Set**type annotation.

```
void main(){
    Set<String> fruits = {"Apple", "Orange", "Mango"};
    print(fruits);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Set Properties In Dart

Properties	Work
first	To get first value of Set.
last	To get last value of Set.
isEmpty	Return true or false.
isNotEmpty	Return true or false.
length	It returns the length of the Set.

Example of Set Properties Dart

This example finds the first and last element of the Set, checks whether it is empty or not, and finds its length.

```
void main() {
    // declaring fruits as Set
    Set<String> fruits = {"Apple", "Orange", "Mango", "Banana"};
```

```
// using different properties of Set
```

```
print("First Value is ${fruits.first});  
print("Last Value is ${fruits.last});  
print("Is fruits empty? ${fruits.isEmpty});  
print("Is fruits not empty? ${fruits.isNotEmpty});  
print("The length of fruits is ${fruits.length}); }
```

Check The Available Value

If you want to see whether the Set contains specific items or not, you can use the **contains** method, which returns true or false.

```
void main(){  
    Set<String> fruits = {"Apple", "Orange", "Mango"};  
    print(fruits.contains("Mango"));  
    print(fruits.contains("Lemon"));  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Add & Remove Items In Set

Like lists, you can add or remove items in a Set. To add items use **add()** method and to remove use **remove()** method.

Method	Description
add()	Add one element to Set.
remove()	Removes one element from Set.

```
void main(){  
    Set<String> fruits = {"Apple", "Orange", "Mango"};  
  
    fruits.add("Lemon");  
    fruits.add("Grape");  
  
    print("After Adding Lemon and Grape: $fruits");  
    fruits.remove("Apple");
```

```
    print("After Removing Apple: $fruits");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Adding Multiple Elements

You can use **addAll()** method to add multiple elements from the list to Set.

Method	Description
addAll()	Insert the multiple values to the given Set.

```
void main(){
    Set<int> numbers = {10, 20, 30};
    numbers.addAll([40,50]);
    print("After adding 40 and 50: $numbers");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Printing All Values In Set

You can print all Set items by using loops. [Click here](#) if you want to learn loop in dart.

```
void main(){
    Set<String> fruits = {"Apple", "Orange", "Mango"};

    for(String fruit in fruits){
        print(fruit);
    }
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Set Methods In Dart

Some other helpful Set methods in dart.

Method	Description
clear()	Removes all elements from the Set.
difference()	Creates a new Set with the elements of this that are not in other.
elementAt()	Returns the index value of element.
intersection()	Find common elements in two sets.

Clear Set In Dart

In this example, you can see how to remove all items from the Set in dart.

```
void main() {
  Set<String> fruits = {"Apple", "Orange", "Mango"};
  // to clear all items
  fruits.clear();

  print(fruits);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Difference In Set

In Dart, the difference method creates a new Set with the elements that are not in the other.

```
void main() {
  Set<String> fruits1 = {"Apple", "Orange", "Mango"};
  Set<String> fruits2 = {"Apple", "Grapes", "Banana"};

  final differenceSet = fruits1.difference(fruits2);

  print(differenceSet);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Element At Method In Dart

In Dart you can find the Set value by its index number. The index number starts with 0.

```
void main() {  
    Set<String> days = {"Sunday", "Monday", "Tuesday"};  
    // index starts from 0 so 2 means Tuesday  
    print(days.elementAt(2));  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Intersection Method In Dart

In Dart, the intersection method creates a new Set with the common elements in 2 Sets. Here Apple is available in both Sets.

```
void main() {  
    Set<String> fruits1 = {"Apple", "Orange", "Mango"};  
    Set<String> fruits2 = {"Apple", "Grapes", "Banana"};  
  
    final intersectionSet = fruits1.intersection(fruits2);  
  
    print(intersectionSet);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Map in Dart

In a Map, data is stored as keys and values. In Map, each key must be unique. They are similar to HashMaps and Dictionaries in other languages.

How To Create Map In Dart

Here we are creating a Map for **String** and **String**. It means keys and values must be the type of String. You can create a Map of any kind as you like.

```
void main(){
```

```

Map<String, String> countryCapital = {
  'USA': 'Washington, D.C.',
  'India': 'New Delhi',
  'China': 'Beijing'
};

print(countryCapital);
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: Here **Usa**, **India**, and **China** are keys, and it must be **unique**.

Access Value From Key

You can find the value of Map from its key. Here we are printing **Washington, D.C.** by its key, i.e., **USA**.

```

void main(){
  Map<String, String> countryCapital = {
    'USA': 'Washington, D.C.',
    'India': 'New Delhi',
    'China': 'Beijing'
};

  print(countryCapital["USA"]);
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Map Properties In Dart

Properties	Work
keys	To get all keys.
values	To get all values.
isEmpty	Return true or false.
Properties	Work

isNotEmpty	Return true or false.
length	It returns the length of the Map.

Example Of Map Properties In Dart

This example finds all keys/values of Map, the first and last element, checks whether it is empty or not, and finds its length.

```
void main() {

    Map<String, double> expenses = {
        'sun': 3000.0,
        'mon': 3000.0,
        'tue': 3234.0,
    };

    print("All keys of Map: ${expenses.keys}");
    print("All values of Map: ${expenses.values}");
    print("Is Map empty: ${expenses.isEmpty}");
    print("Is Map not empty: ${expenses.isNotEmpty}");
    print("Length of map is: ${expenses.length}");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Adding Element To Map

If you want to add an element to the existing Map. Here is the way for you:

```
void main(){
    Map<String, String> countryCapital = {
        'USA': 'Washington, D.C.',
        'India': 'New Delhi',
        'China': 'Beijing'
    };
    // Adding New Item
    countryCapital['Japan'] = 'Tokio';
}
```

```
    print(countryCapital);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Updating An Element Of Map

If you want to update an element of the existing Map. Here is the way for you:

```
void main(){
Map<String, String> countryCapital = {
    'USA': 'Nothing',
    'India': 'New Delhi',
    'China': 'Beijing'
};
// Updating Item
countryCapital['USA'] = 'Washington, D.C.';
print(countryCapital);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Map Methods In Dart

Some useful Map methods in dart.

Properties	Work
keys.toList()	Convert all Maps keys to List.
values.toList()	Convert all Maps values to List.
containsKey('key')	Return true or false.
containsValue('value')	Return true or false.
clear()	Removes all elements from the Map.
removeWhere()	Removes all elements from the Map if condition is valid.

Convert Maps Keys & Values To List

Let's convert keys and values of Map to List.

```

void main() {

    Map<String, double> expenses = {
        'sun': 3000.0,
        'mon': 3000.0,
        'tue': 3234.0,
    };

    // Without List
    print("All keys of Map: ${expenses.keys}");
    print("All values of Map: ${expenses.values}");

    // With List
    print("All keys of Map with List: ${expenses.keys.toList()}");
    print("All values of Map with List: ${expenses.values.toList()}");

}

```

[Run Online](#)

Check Map Contains Specific Key/Value Or Not?

Let's check whether the Map contains a specific key/value in it or not.

```

void main() {

    Map<String, double> expenses = {
        'sun': 3000.0,
        'mon': 3000.0,
        'tue': 3234.0,
    };

    // For Keys
    print("Does Map contain key sun: ${expenses.containsKey("sun")}");
    print("Does Map contain key abc: ${expenses.containsKey("abc")}");

    // For Values
    print("Does Map contain value 3000.0:

```

```
 ${expenses.containsKey(3000.0)}");
    print("Does Map contain value 100.0:
${expenses.containsKey(100.0)}");

}
```

[Run Online](#)

Removing Items From Map

Suppose you want to remove an element of the existing Map. Here is the way for you:

```
void main(){
Map<String, String> countryCapital = {
'USA': 'Nothing',
'India': 'New Delhi',
'China': 'Beijing'
};

countryCapital.remove("USA");
print(countryCapital);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Looping Over Element Of Map

You can use any loop in Map to print all keys/values or to perform operations in its keys and values.

```
void main(){
Map<String, dynamic> book = {
'title': 'Misson Mangal',
'author': 'Kuber Singh',
'page': 233
};
```

```
// Loop Through Map
for(MapEntry book in book.entries){
    print('Key is ${book.key}, value ${book.value}');
}
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Looping In Map Using For Each

In this example, you will see how to use a loop to print all the keys and values in Map.

```
void main(){

    Map<String, dynamic> book = {
        'title': 'Misson Mangal',
        'author': 'Kuber Singh',
        'page': 233
    };

    // Loop Through For Each
    book.forEach((key,value)=> print('Key is $key and value is $value'));

}
```

[Run Online](#)

Remove Where In Dart Map

In this example, you will see how to get students whose marks are greater or equal to 32 using where method.

```
void main() {
    Map<String, double> mathMarks = {
        "ram": 30,
        "mark": 32,
    }
```

```
        "harry": 88,  
        "raj": 69,  
        "john": 15,  
    };  
    mathMarks.removeWhere((key, value) => value < 32);  
    print(mathMarks);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Where in Dart

You can use where in list, set, map to **filter specific items**. It returns a new list containing all the elements that satisfy the condition. This is also called **Where Filter** in dart. Let's see the syntax below:

Syntax

```
Iterable<E> where(  
  bool test(  
    E element  
)  
)
```

Example 1: Filter Only Odd Number From List

In this example, you will get only odd numbers from a list.

```
void main() {  
  List<int> numbers = [2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14];  
  
  List<int> oddNumbers = numbers.where((number) =>  
    number.isOdd).toList();  
  print(oddNumbers);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Filter Days Start With S

In this example, you will get only days that start with alphabet s.

```
void main() {  
    List<String> days = [  
        "Sunday",  
        "Monday",  
        "Tuesday",  
        "Wednesday",  
        "Thursday",  
        "Friday",  
        "Saturday"  
    ];  
  
    List<String> startWithS =  
        days.where((element) => element.startsWith("S")).toList();  
  
    print(startWithS);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Where Filter In Map

In this example, you will get students whose marks are greater or equal to 32.

```
void main() {  
    Map<String, double> mathMarks = {  
        "ram": 30,  
        "mark": 32,  
        "harry": 88,  
        "raj": 69,  
        "john": 15,  
    };  
}
```

```
mathMarks.removeWhere((key, value) => value < 32);

print(mathMarks);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

File Handling in Dart

Read File in Dart

Introduction To File Handling

File handling is an important part of any programming language. In this section, you will learn how to read the file in a dart programming language.

Read File In Dart

Assume that you have a file named `test.txt` in the same directory of your dart program.

```
Welcome to test.txt file.  
This is a test file.
```

Now, you can read this file using **File** class and **readAsStringSync()** method.

```
// dart program to read from file
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    // creating file object
    File file = File('test.txt');
    // read file
    String contents = file.readAsStringSync();
    // print file
    print(contents);
}
```

Get File Information

In this example below, you will learn how to get file information like file location, file size, and last modified time.

```
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    // open file
    File file = File('test.txt');
    // get file location
    print('File path: ${file.path}');
    // get absolute path
    print('File absolute path: ${file.absolute.path}');
    // get file size
    print('File size: ${file.lengthSync()} bytes');
    // get last modified time
    print('Last modified: ${file.lastModifiedSync()}');
}
```

Info

Note: If you try to get information of a file that does not exist, then it will throw an exception.

CSV File

A CSV (**Comma Separated Values**) file is a plain text file that contains data organized in a table format, where columns are separated by commas and rows are separated by line breaks. CSV files are used for:

- Data exchange between different applications.
- Data backup and restore.
- Importing and exporting data from databases.
- Automation of data processing tasks.

Read CSV File In Dart

Assume that you have a CSV file named `test.csv` in the same directory of your dart program.

Now, you can read this file using `File` class and `readAsStringSync()` method. We will use `split()` method to split the string into a list of strings.

```
// dart program to read from csv file
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    // open file
    File file = File('test.csv');
    // read file
    String contents = file.readAsStringSync();
    // split file using new line
    List<String> lines = contents.split('\n');
    // print file
    print('-----');
    for (var line in lines) {
        print(line);
    }
}
```

Read Only Part Of File

You can read only part of file using `substring()` method. Here is an example to read only first 10 characters of file. Make sure that you have a file named `test.txt` in the same directory of your dart program.

```
Welcome to test.txt file
This is a test file.
```

```
// dart program to read from file
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    // open file
```

```
File file = new File('test.txt');
// read only first 10 characters
String contents = file.readAsStringSync().substring(0, 10);
// print file
print(contents);
}
```

Read File From Specific Directory

To read a file from a specific directory, you need to provide the full path of the file. Here is an example to read file from a specific directory.

```
// dart program to read from file
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    // open file
    File file = File('C:\\\\Users\\\\test.txt');
    // read file
    String contents = file.readAsStringSync();
    // print file
    print(contents);
}
```

Write File in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn how to write file in dart programming language by using **File** class and **writeAsStringSync()** method.

Write File In Dart

Let's create a file named **test.txt** in the same directory of your dart program and write some text in it.

```
// dart program to write to file
import 'dart:io';
```

```
void main() {  
    // open file  
    File file = File('test.txt');  
    // write to file  
    file.writeAsStringSync('Welcome to test.txt file.');//  
    print('File written.');//
```

Info

Note: If you have already some content in **test.txt** file, then it will be removed and replaced with new content.

Add New Content To Previous Content

You can use **FileMode.append** to add new content to previous content. Assume that **test.txt** file already contains some text.

```
Welcome to test.txt file.
```

Now, let's add new content to it.

```
// dart program to write to existing file  
import 'dart:io';  
  
void main() {  
    // open file  
    File file = File('test.txt');  
    // write to file  
    file.writeAsStringSync('\nThis is a new content.', mode:  
    FileMode.append);  
    print('Congratulations!! New content is added on top of previous  
content.');//
```

Write CSV File In Dart

In the example below, we will ask user to enter **name** and **phone** of 3 students and write it to a csv file named **students.csv**.

```
// dart program to write to csv file
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    // open file
    File file = File("students.csv");
    // write to file
    file.writeAsStringSync('Name,Phone\n');
    for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++) {
        // user input name
        stdout.write("Enter name of student ${i + 1}: ");
        String? name = stdin.readLineSync();
        stdout.write("Enter phone of student ${i + 1}: ");
        // user input phone
        String? phone = stdin.readLineSync();
        file.writeAsStringSync('$name,$phone\n', mode: FileMode.append);
    }
    print("Congratulations!! CSV file written successfully.");
}
```

students.csv file will look like this:

```
Name,Phone
John,1234567890
Mark,0123456789
Elon,0122112322
```

Info

Note: You can create any type of file using **writeAsStringSync()** method. For example, **.html**, **.json**, **.xml**, etc.

[Delete File in Dart](#)

Introduction

In this section, you will learn how to delete file in dart programming language using **File** class and **deleteSync()** method.

Delete File In Dart

Assume that you have a file named **test.txt** in the same directory of your dart program. Now, let's delete it.

```
// dart program to delete file
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    // open file
    File file = File('test.txt');
    // delete file
    file.deleteSync();
    print('File deleted.');
}
```

Info

Note: If you try to delete a file that does not exist, then it will throw an exception.

Delete File If Exists

You can use **File.existsSync()** method to check if a file exists or not. If it exists, then you can delete it.

```
// dart program to delete file if exists
import 'dart:io';

void main() {
    // open file
    File file = File('test.txt');
    // check if file exists
    if (file.existsSync()) {
        // delete file
    }
}
```

```
    file.deleteSync();
    print('File deleted.');
} else {
    print('File does not exist.');
}
}
```

OOP in Dart

OOP in Dart

Object-oriented programming (OOP) is a programming method that uses objects and their interactions to design and program applications. It is one of the most popular programming paradigms and is used in many programming languages, such as Dart, Java, C++, Python, etc.

In **OOP**, an object can be anything, such as a person, a bank account, a car, or a house. Each object has its attributes (or properties) and behavior (or methods). For example, a person object may have the attributes **name**, **age** and **height**, and the behavior **walk** and **talk**.

Advantages

- It is easy to understand and use.
- It increases reusability and decreases complexity.
- The productivity of programmers increases.
- It makes the code easier to maintain, modify and debug.
- It promotes teamwork and collaboration.
- It reduces the repetition of code.

Features Of OOP

1. Class
2. Object
3. Encapsulation
4. Inheritance
5. Polymorphism
6. Abstraction

Info

Note: The main purpose of OOP is to break complex problems into smaller objects. You will learn all these OOPs features later in this dart tutorial.

Key Points

- Object Oriented Programming (OOP) is a programming paradigm that uses objects and their interactions to design and program applications.
- OOP is based on objects, which are data structures containing data and methods.
- OOP is a way of thinking about programming that differs from traditional procedural programming.
- OOP can make code more modular, flexible, and extensible.
- OOP can help you to understand better and solve problems.

Class in Dart

In object-oriented programming, a class is a blueprint for creating objects. A class defines the properties and methods that an object will have. For example, a class called **Dog** might have properties like **breed**, **color** and methods like **bark**, **run**.

Declaring Class In Dart

You can declare a class in dart using the **class** keyword followed by class name and braces {}. It's a good habit to write class name in **PascalCase**. For example, **Employee**, **Student**, **QuizBrain**, etc.

Syntax

```
class ClassName {  
    // properties or fields  
    // methods or functions  
}
```

In the above syntax:

- The **class** keyword is used for defining the class.
- **ClassName** is the name of the class and must start with capital letter.
- Body of the class consists of **properties** and **functions**.
- **Properties** are used to store the data. It is also known as **fields** or **attributes**.

- **Functions** are used to perform the operations. It is also known as **methods**.

Example : Declaring A Class In Dart

In this example below, there is class **Animal** with three properties: **name**, **numberOfLegs**, and **lifeSpan**. The class also has a method called **display**, which prints out the values of the three properties.

```
class Animal {  
    String? name;  
    int? numberOfLegs;  
    int? lifeSpan;  
  
    void display() {  
        print("Animal name: $name.");  
        print("Number of Legs: $numberOfLegs.");  
        print("Life Span: $lifeSpan.");  
    }  
}
```

Note: This program will not print anything because we have not created any object of the class. You will learn about the **object** later. The **?** is used for null safety. You will also learn about **null safety** later.

Key Points

- The class is declared using the **class** keyword.
- The class is a blueprint for creating objects.
- The class body consists of properties and methods.
- The properties are also known as fields, attributes, or data members.
- The methods are also known as behaviors, or member functions.

Object in Dart

In **object-oriented programming**, an object is a self-contained unit of code and data. Objects are created from templates called classes. An object is made up of properties(variables) and methods(functions). An object is an instance of a class.

For example, a bicycle object might have attributes like color, size, and current speed. It might have methods like changeGear, pedalFaster, and brake.

Info

Note: To create an object, you must create a class first. It's a good practice to declare the object name in lower case.

Instantiation

In object-oriented programming, instantiation is the process of creating an instance of a class. In other words, you can say that instantiation is the process of creating an object of a class. For example, if you have a class called **Bicycle**, then you can create an object of the class called **bicycle**.

Declaring Object In Dart

Once you have created a class, it's time to declare the object. You can declare an object by the following syntax:

Syntax

```
ClassName objectName = ClassName();
```

Example : Declaring An Object In Dart

In this example below, there is class **Bycycle** with three properties: **color**, **size**, and **currentSpeed**. The class has two methods. One is **changeGear**, which changes the gear of the bicycle, and **display** method prints out the values of the three properties. We also have an object of the class **Bycycle** called **bicycle**.

```
class Bicycle {  
    String? color;  
    int? size;  
    int? currentSpeed;  
  
    void changeGear(int newValue) {  
        currentSpeed = newValue;  
    }  
  
    void display() {  
        print("Color: $color");  
        print("Size: $size");  
    }  
}
```

```
        print("Current Speed: $currentSpeed");  
    }  
  
}  
  
void main(){  
    // Here bicycle is object of class Bicycle.  
    Bicycle bicycle = Bicycle();  
    bicycle.color = "Red";  
    bicycle.size = 26;  
    bicycle.currentSpeed = 0;  
    bicycle.changeGear(5);  
    bicycle.display();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: Once you create an object, you can access the properties and methods of the object using the dot(.) operator.

Key Points

- The main method is the program's entry point, so it is always needed to see the result.
- The **new** keyword can be used to create a new object, but it is unnecessary.

Constructor in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn about constructor in Dart programming language and how to use constructors with the help of examples. Before learning about the constructor, you should have a basic understanding of the class and object in dart.

Constructor In Dart

A **constructor** is a special method used to initialize an object. It is called automatically when an object is created, and it can be used to set the initial values for the object's properties. For example, the following code creates a **Person** class object and sets the initial values for the **name** and **age** properties.

```
Person person = Person("John", 30);
```

Without Constructor

If you don't define a constructor for class, then you need to set the values of the properties manually. For example, the following code creates a **Person** class object and sets the values for the **name** and **age** properties.

```
Person person = Person();  
person.name = "John";  
person.age = 30;
```

Things To Remember

- The constructor's name should be the same as the class name.
- Constructor doesn't have any return type.

Syntax

```
class ClassName {  
    // Constructor declaration: Same as class name  
    ClassName() {  
        // body of the constructor  
    }  
}
```

Note: When you create a object of a class, the constructor is called automatically. It is used to initialize the values when an object is created.

Example 1: How To Declare Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Student** with three properties: **name**, **age**, and **rollNumber**. The class has one constructor. The constructor is used to initialize the values of the three properties. We also created an object of the class **Student** called **student**.

```
class Student {  
    String? name;
```

```

int? age;
int? rollNumber;

// Constructor
Student(String name, int age, int rollNumber) {
    print(
        "Constructor called"); // this is for checking the constructor
    is called or not.
    this.name = name;
    this.age = age;
    this.rollNumber = rollNumber;
}
}

void main() {
    // Here student is object of class Student.
    Student student = Student("John", 20, 1);
    print("Name: ${student.name}");
    print("Age: ${student.age}");
    print("Roll Number: ${student.rollNumber}");
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: The **this** keyword is used to refer to the current instance of the class. It is used to access the current class properties. In the example above, parameter names and class properties of constructor **Student** are the same. Hence to avoid confusion, we use the **this** keyword.

Example 2: Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Teacher** with four properties: **name**, **age**, **subject**, and **salary**. Class has one constructor for initializing the values of the properties. Class also contain method **display()** which is used to display the values of the properties. We also created 2 objects of the class **Teacher** called **teacher1** and **teacher2**.

```
class Teacher {  
    String? name;  
    int? age;  
    String? subject;  
    double? salary;  
  
    // Constructor  
    Teacher(String name, int age, String subject, double salary) {  
        this.name = name;  
        this.age = age;  
        this.subject = subject;  
        this.salary = salary;  
    }  
    // Method  
    void display() {  
        print("Name: ${this.name}");  
        print("Age: ${this.age}");  
        print("Subject: ${this.subject}");  
        print("Salary: ${this.salary}\n"); // \n is used for new line  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // Creating teacher1 object of class Teacher  
    Teacher teacher1 = Teacher("John", 30, "Maths", 50000.0);  
    teacher1.display();  
  
    // Creating teacher2 object of class Teacher  
    Teacher teacher2 = Teacher("Smith", 35, "Science", 60000.0);  
    teacher2.display();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: You can create many objects of a class. Each object will have its own copy of the properties.

Example 3: Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Car** with two properties: **name** and **price**. The class has one constructor for initializing the values of the properties. The class also contains method **display()**, which is used to display the values of the properties. We also created an object of the class **Car** called **car**.

```
class Car {  
    String? name;  
    double? price;  
  
    // Constructor  
    Car(String name, double price) {  
        this.name = name;  
        this.price = price;  
    }  
  
    // Method  
    void display() {  
        print("Name: ${this.name}");  
        print("Price: ${this.price}");  
    }  
  
void main() {  
    // Here car is object of class Car.  
    Car car = Car("BMW", 500000.0);  
    car.display();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Staff** with four properties: **name**, **phone1**, **phone2**, and **subject** and one method **display()**. Class has one constructor for initializing the values of only **name**, **phone1** and **subject**. We also created an object of the class **Staff** called **staff**.

```

class Staff {
    String? name;
    int? phone1;
    int? phone2;
    String? subject;

    // Constructor
    Staff(String name, int phone1, String subject) {
        this.name = name;
        this.phone1 = phone1;
        this.subject = subject;
    }

    // Method
    void display() {
        print("Name: ${this.name}");
        print("Phone1: ${this.phone1}");
        print("Phone2: ${this.phone2}");
        print("Subject: ${this.subject}");
    }
}

void main() {
    // Here staff is object of class Staff.
    Staff staff = Staff("John", 1234567890, "Maths");
    staff.display();
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Example 5: Write Constructor Single Line

In the above section, you have written the constructor in long form. You can also write the constructor in short form. You can directly assign the values to the properties. For example, the following code is the short form of the constructor in one line.

```

class Person{
    String? name;

```

```

int? age;
String? subject;
double? salary;

// Constructor in short form
Person(this.name, this.age, this.subject, this.salary);

// display method
void display(){
    print("Name: ${this.name}");
    print("Age: ${this.age}");
    print("Subject: ${this.subject}");
    print("Salary: ${this.salary}"); }
}

void main(){
    Person person = Person("John", 30, "Maths", 50000.0);
person.display();
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Example 6: Constructor With Optional Parameters

In the example below, we have created a class **Employee** with four properties: **name**, **age**, **subject**, and **salary**. Class has one constructor for initializing the all properties values. For **subject** and **salary**, we have used optional parameters. It means we can pass or not pass the values of **subject** and **salary**. The Class also contain method **display()** which is used to display the values of the properties. We also created an object of the class **Employee** called **employee**.

```

class Employee {
String? name;
int? age;
String? subject;
double? salary;

// Constructor
Employee(this.name, this.age, [this.subject = "N/A", this.salary=0]);

```

```

// Method
void display() {
    print("Name: ${this.name}");
    print("Age: ${this.age}");
    print("Subject: ${this.subject}");
    print("Salary: ${this.salary}");
}

void main(){
    Employee employee = Employee("John", 30);
    employee.display();
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Example 7: Constructor With Named Parameters

In the example below, we have created a class **Chair** with two properties: **name** and **color**. Class has one constructor for initializing the all properties values with named parameters. The Class also contain method **display()** which is used to display the values of the properties. We also created an object of the class **Chair** called **chair**.

```

class Chair {
String? name;
String? color;

// Constructor
Chair({this.name, this.color});

// Method
void display() {
    print("Name: ${this.name}");
    print("Color: ${this.color}");
}

void main(){
}

```

```
Chair chair = Chair(name: "Chair1", color: "Red");
chair.display();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 8: Constructor With Default Values

In the example below, we have created a class **Table** with two properties: **name** and **color**. Class has one constructor for initializing the all properties values with default values. The Class also contain method **display()** which is used to display the values of the properties. We also created an object of the class **Table** called **table**.

```
class Table {
    String? name;
    String? color;

    // Constructor
    Table({this.name = "Table1", this.color = "White"});

    // Method
    void display() {
        print("Name: ${this.name}");
        print("Color: ${this.color}");
    }
}

void main(){
    Table table = Table();
    table.display();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Key Points

- The constructor's name should be the same as the class name.
- Constructor doesn't have any return type.

- Constructor is only called once at the time of the object creation.
- Constructor is called automatically when an object is created.
- Constructor is used to initialize the values of the properties of the class.

Default Constructor in Dart

Default Constructor

The constructor which is automatically created by the dart compiler if you don't create a constructor is called a default constructor. A default constructor has no parameters. A default constructor is declared using the class name followed by parentheses () .

Example 1: Default Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Laptop** with two properties: **brand**, and **price**. Lets create constructor with no parameter and print something from the constructor. We also have an object of the class **Laptop** called **laptop**.

```
class Laptop {
  String? brand;
  int? price;

  // Constructor
  Laptop() {
    print("This is a default constructor");
  }
}

void main() {
  // Here laptop is object of class Laptop.
  Laptop laptop = Laptop();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: The default constructor is called automatically when you create an object of the class. It is used to initialize the instance variables of the class.

Example 2: Default Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Student** with four properties: **name**, **age**, **schoolname** and **grade**. The default constructor is used to initialize the values of the school name. The reason for this is that the school name is the same for all the students. We also have an object of the class **Student** called **student**. The default constructor is called automatically when you create an object of the class.

```
class Student {  
    String? name;  
    int? age;  
    String? schoolname;  
    String? grade;  
  
    // Default Constructor  
    Student() {  
        print(  
            "Constructor called"); // this is for checking the constructor  
        is called or not.  
        schoolname = "ABC School";  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // Here student is object of class Student.  
    Student student = Student();  
    student.name = "John";  
    student.age = 10;  
    student.grade = "A";  
    print("Name: ${student.name}");  
    print("Age: ${student.age}");  
    print("School Name: ${student.schoolname}");  
    print("Grade: ${student.grade}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Parameterized Constructor in Dart

Parameterized constructor is used to initialize the instance variables of the class. Parameterized constructor is the constructor that takes parameters. It is used to pass the values to the constructor at the time of object creation.

Syntax

```
class ClassName {  
    // Instance Variables  
    int? number;  
    String? name;  
    // Parameterized Constructor  
    ClassName(this.number, this.name);  
}
```

Example 1: Parameterized Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Student** with three properties: **name**, **age**, and **rollNumber**. The class has one constructor. The constructor is used to initialize the values of the three properties. We also have an object of the class **Student** called **student**.

```
class Student {  
    String? name;  
    int? age;  
    int? rollNumber;  
    // Constructor  
    Student(this.name, this.age, this.rollNumber);  
}  
  
void main(){  
    // Here student is object of class Student.  
    Student student = Student("John", 20, 1);  
    print("Name: ${student.name}");  
    print("Age: ${student.age}");  
    print("Roll Number: ${student.rollNumber}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Parameterized Constructor With Named Parameters In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Student** with three properties: **name**, **age**, and **rollNumber**. The class has one constructor. The constructor is used to initialize the values of the three properties. We also have an object of the class **Student** called **student**.

```
class Student {  
    String? name;  
    int? age;  
    int? rollNumber;  
  
    // Constructor  
    Student({String? name, int? age, int? rollNumber}) {  
        this.name = name;  
        this.age = age;  
        this.rollNumber = rollNumber;  
    }  
}  
  
void main(){  
    // Here student is object of class Student.  
    Student student = Student(name: "John", age: 20, rollNumber: 1);  
    print("Name: ${student.name}");  
    print("Age: ${student.age}");  
    print("Roll Number: ${student.rollNumber}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Parameterized Constructor With Default Values In Dart

In this example below, there is class **Student** with two properties: **name**, and **age**. The class has parameterized constructor with default values. The constructor is used to initialize the values of the two properties. We also have an object of the class **Student** called **student**.

```
class Student {  
    String? name;  
    int? age;  
  
    // Constructor  
    Student({String? name = "John", int? age = 0}) {  
        this.name = name;  
        this.age = age;  
    }  
}  
  
void main(){  
    // Here student is object of class Student.  
    Student student = Student();  
    print("Name: ${student.name}");  
    print("Age: ${student.age}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: In parameterized constructor, at the time of object creation, you must pass the parameters through the constructor which initialize the variables value, avoiding the null values.

[Named Constructor in Dart :: Dart Tutorial - Learn Dart Programming](#)

Named Constructor In Dart

In most programming languages like java, c++, c#, etc., we can create multiple constructors with the same name. But in Dart, this is not possible. Well, there is a way. We can create multiple constructors with the same name using **named constructors**.

Note: Named constructors improves code readability. It is useful when you want to create multiple constructors with the same name.

Example 1: Named Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Student** with three properties: **name**, **age**, and **rollNumber**. The class has two constructors. The first constructor is a default constructor. The second constructor is a named constructor. The named constructor is used to initialize the values of the three properties. We also have an object of the class **Student** called **student**.

```
class Student {  
    String? name;  
    int? age;  
    int? rollNumber;  
  
    // Default Constructor  
    Student() {  
        print("This is a default constructor");  
    }  
  
    // Named Constructor  
    Student.namedConstructor(String name, int age, int rollNumber) {  
        this.name = name;  
        this.age = age;  
        this.rollNumber = rollNumber;  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // Here student is object of class Student.  
    Student student = Student.namedConstructor("John", 20, 1);  
    print("Name: ${student.name}");  
}
```

```
    print("Age: ${student.age}");
    print("Roll Number: ${student.rollNumber}");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Named Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is class **Mobile** with three properties **name**, **color**, and **price**. The class has one method **display** which prints out the values of the three properties. We also have an object of the class **Mobile** called **mobile**. There is also constructor **Mobile** which takes all the three properties as parameters. Named constructor **Mobile.namedConstructor** is used to create an object of the class **Mobile** with name, color and optional price. The default value of the price is 0. If the price is not passed, then the default value is used.

```
class Mobile {
  String? name;
  String? color;
  int? price;

  Mobile(this.name, this.color, this.price);
  // here Mobile() is a named constructor
  Mobile.namedConstructor(this.name, this.color, [this.price = 0]);

  void displayMobileDetails() {
    print("Mobile name: $name.");
    print("Mobile color: $color.");
    print("Mobile price: $price");
  }

  void main() {
    var mobile1 = Mobile("Samsung", "Black", 20000);
    mobile1.displayMobileDetails();
    var mobile2 = Mobile.namedConstructor("Apple", "White");
    mobile2.displayMobileDetails();
  }
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Named Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Animal** with two properties **name** and **age**. The class has three constructors. The first constructor is a default constructor. The second and third constructors are named constructors. The second constructor is used to initialize the values of name and age, and the third constructor is used to initialize the value of name only. We also have an object of the class **Animal** called **animal**.

```
class Animal {  
    String? name;  
    int? age;  
  
    // Default Constructor  
    Animal() {  
        print("This is a default constructor");  
    }  
  
    // Named Constructor  
    Animal.namedConstructor(String name, int age) {  
        this.name = name;  
        this.age = age;  
    }  
  
    // Named Constructor  
    Animal.namedConstructor2(String name) {  
        this.name = name;  
    }  
}  
  
void main(){  
    // Here animal is object of class Animal.  
    Animal animal = Animal.namedConstructor("Dog", 5);  
    print("Name: ${animal.name}");  
    print("Age: ${animal.age}");  
  
    Animal animal2 = Animal.namedConstructor2("Cat");  
    print("Name: ${animal2.name}");
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Real Life Example Of Named Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Person** with two properties **name** and **age**. The class has three constructors. The first is a parameterized constructor which takes two parameters **name** and **age**. The second and third constructors are named constructors. Second constructor `fromJson` is used to create an object of the class **Person** from a JSON. The third `fromJsonString` is used to create an object of the class **Person** from a JSON string. We also have an object of the class **Person** called **person**.

```
import 'dart:convert';

class Person {
  String? name;
  int? age;

  Person(this.name, this.age);

  Person.fromJson(Map<String, dynamic> json) {
    name = json['name'];
    age = json['age'];
  }

  Person.fromJsonString(String jsonString) {
    Map<String, dynamic> json = jsonDecode(jsonString);
    name = json['name'];
    age = json['age'];
  }
}

void main() {
  // Here person is object of class Person.
  String jsonString1 = '{"name": "Bishworaj", "age": 25}';
  String jsonString2 = '{"name": "John", "age": 30}';
```

```
Person p1 = Person.fromJsonString(jsonString1);
print("Person 1 name: ${p1.name}");
print("Person 1 age: ${p1.age}");

Person p2 = Person.fromJsonString(jsonString2);
print("Person 2 name: ${p2.name}");
print("Person 2 age: ${p2.age}");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Constant Constructor in Dart

Constant constructor is a constructor that creates a constant object. A constant object is an object whose value cannot be changed. A constant constructor is declared using the keyword **const**.

Info

Note: **Constant Constructor** is used to create a object whose value cannot be changed. It Improves the performance of the program.

Rule For Declaring Constant Constructor In Dart

- All properties of the class must be final.
- It does not have any body.
- Only class containing **const** constructor is initialized using the **const** keyword.

Example 1: Constant Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Point** with two final properties: **x** and **y**. The class also has a constant constructor that initializes the two properties. The class also has a method called **display**, which prints out the values of the two properties.

```
class Point {
final int x;
final int y;

const Point(this.x, this.y);
}
```

```

void main() {
    // p1 and p2 has the same hash code.
    Point p1 = const Point(1, 2);
    print("The p1 hash code is: ${p1.hashCode}");

    Point p2 = const Point(1, 2);
    print("The p2 hash code is: ${p2.hashCode}");
    // without using const
    // this has different hash code.
    Point p3 = Point(2, 2);
    print("The p3 hash code is: ${p3.hashCode}");

    Point p4 = Point(2, 2);
    print("The p4 hash code is: ${p4.hashCode}");
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: Here p1 and p2 has the same hash code. This is because p1 and p2 are constant objects. The hash code of a constant object is the same. This is because the hash code of a constant object is computed at compile time. The hash code of a non-constant object is computed at run time. This is why p3 and p4 have different hash code.

Example 2: Constant Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Student** with three properties: **name**, **age**, and **rollNumber**. The class has one constant constructor. The constructor is used to initialize the values of the three properties. We also have an object of the class **Student** called **student**.

```

class Student {
    final String? name;
    final int? age;
    final int? rollNumber;

    // Constant Constructor
}

```

```

const Student({this.name, this.age, this.rollNumber});

}

void main() {
    // Here student is object of Student.
    const Student student = Student(name: "John", age: 20, rollNumber: 1);
    print("Name: ${student.name}");
    print("Age: ${student.age}");
    print("Roll Number: ${student.rollNumber}");
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Constant Constructor With Named Parameters In Dart

In this example below, there is a class **Car** with three properties: **name**, **model**, and **price**. The class has one constructor. The constructor is used to initialize the values of the three properties. We also have an object of the class **Car** called **car**.

```

class Car {
    final String? name;
    final String? model;
    final int? price;

    // Constant Constructor
    const Car({this.name, this.model, this.price});
}

void main() {
    // Here car is object of class Car.
    const Car car = Car(name: "BMW", model: "X5", price: 50000);
    print("Name: ${car.name}");
    print("Model: ${car.model}");
    print("Price: ${car.price}"); }

```

[Run Online](#)

Benefits Of Constant Constructor In Dart

- Improves the performance of the program.

Encapsulation in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn about **encapsulation in Dart** programming language with examples. Encapsulation is one of the important concepts of object-oriented programming. Before learning about dart encapsulation, you should have a basic understanding of the **class** and **object** in dart.

Encapsulation In Dart

In Dart, **Encapsulation** means **hiding data** within a library, preventing it from outside factors. It helps you control your program and prevent it from becoming too complicated.

What Is Library In Dart?

By default, every **.dart** file is a library. A library is a collection of functions and classes. A library can be imported into another library using the **import** keyword.

How To Achieve Encapsulation In Dart?

Encapsulation can be achieved by:

- Declaring the class properties as **private** by using **underscore()**.
- Providing public **getter** and **setter** methods to access and update the value of private property.

Info

Note: Dart doesn't support keywords like **public**, **private**, and **protected**. Dart uses **_** (underscore) to make a property or method private. The encapsulation happens at library level, not at class level.

Getter and Setter Methods

Getter and **setter** methods are used to access and update the value of private property. **Getter** methods are used to access the value of private property. **Setter** methods are used to update the value of private property.

Example 1: Encapsulation In Dart

In this example, we will create a class named **Employee**. The class will have two private properties **_id** and **_name**. We will also create two public methods **getId()** and **getName()** to access the private properties. We will also create two public methods **setId()** and **setName()** to update the private properties.

```
class Employee {  
    // Private properties  
    int? _id;  
    String? _name;  
  
    // Getter method to access private property _id  
    int getId() {  
        return _id!;  
    }  
    // Getter method to access private property _name  
    String getName() {  
        return _name!;  
    }  
    // Setter method to update private property _id  
    void setId(int id) {  
        this._id = id;  
    }  
    // Setter method to update private property _name  
    void setName(String name) {  
        this._name = name;  
    }  
  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // Create an object of Employee class  
    Employee emp = new Employee();  
    // setting values to the object using setter  
    emp.setId(1);  
    emp.setName("John");  
  
    // Retrieve the values of the object using getter  
    print("Id: ${emp.getId()}");
```

```
    print("Name: ${emp.getName()}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#) **Private**

Properties

Private property is a property that can only be accessed from same **library**. Dart does not have any keywords like **private** to define a private property. You can define it by prefixing an **underscore (_)** to its name.

Example 2: Private Properties In Dart

In this example, we will create a class named **Employee**. The class has one private property **_name**. We will also create a public method **getName()** to access the private property.

```
class Employee {  
    // Private property  
    var _name;  
  
    // Getter method to access private property _name  
    String getName() {  
        return _name;  
    }  
  
    // Setter method to update private property _name  
    void setName(String name) {  
        this._name = name;  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var employee = Employee();  
    employee.setName("Jack");  
    print(employee.getName()); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Why Aren't Private Properties Private?

In the main method, if you write the following code, it will compile and run without any error. Let's see why it is happening.

```
class Employee {  
    // Private property  
    var _name;  
  
    // Getter method to access private property _name  
    String getName() {  
        return _name;  
    }  
  
    // Setter method to update private property _name  
    void setName(String name) {  
        this._name = name;  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var employee = Employee();  
    employee._name = "John"; // It is working, but why?  
    print(employee.getName());  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Reason

The reason is that using **underscore ()** before a variable or method name makes it **library private** not **class private**. It means that the variable or method is only visible to the library in which it is declared. It is not visible to any other library. In simple words, library is one file. If you write the main method in a separate file, this will not work.

Solution

To see private properties in action, you must create a separate file for the class and import it into the main file.

Read-only Properties

You can control the properties's access and implement the encapsulation in the dart by using the read-only properties. You can do that by adding the **final** keyword before the properties declaration. Hence, you can only access its value, but you cannot change it.

Info

Note: Properties declared with the **final** keyword must be initialized at the time of declaration. You can also initialize them in the constructor.

```
class Student {  
    final _schoolname = "ABC School";  
  
    String getSchoolName() {  
        return _schoolname;  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var student = Student();  
    print(student.getSchoolName());  
    // This is not possible  
    //student._schoolname = "XYZ School";  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: You can also define **getter** and **setter** using **get** and **set** keywords. For more see this example below.

How To Create Getter and Setter Methods?

You can create getter and setter methods by using the **get** and **set** keywords. In this example below, we have created a class named **Vehicle**. The class has two private properties **_model** and **_year**. We have also created two getter and setter methods for each property. The getter and setter methods are named **model** and **year**. The getter and setter methods are used to access and update the value of the private properties.

```
class Vehicle {  
    String _model;  
    int _year;  
  
    // Getter method  
    String get model => _model;  
  
    // Setter method  
    set model(String model) => _model = model;  
  
    // Getter method  
    int get year => _year;  
  
    // Setter method  
    set year(int year) => _year = year;  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var vehicle = Vehicle();  
    vehicle.model = "Toyota";  
    vehicle.year = 2019;  
    print(vehicle.model);  
    print(vehicle.year);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: In dart, any identifier like (class, class properties, top-level function, or variable) that starts with an underscore _ it is private to its library.

Why Encapsulation Is Important?

- **Data Hiding:** Encapsulation hides the data from the outside world. It prevents the data from being accessed by the code outside the class. This is known as data hiding.
- **Testability:** Encapsulation allows you to test the class in isolation. It will enable you to test the class without testing the code outside the class.
- **Flexibility:** Encapsulation allows you to change the implementation of the class without affecting the code outside the class.
- **Security:** Encapsulation allows you to restrict access to the class members. It will enable you to limit access to the class members from the code outside the library.

Getter in Dart :

Getter is used to get the value of a property. It is mostly used to access a **private property's** value. Getter provide explicit read access to an object properties.

Syntax

```
return_type get property_name {  
    // Getter body  
}
```

Info

Note: Instead of writing {} after the property name, you can also write => (fat arrow) after the property name.

Example 1: Getter In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **Person**. The class has two properties **firstName** and **lastName**. There is getter **fullName** which is responsible to get full name of person.

```
class Person {  
    // Properties  
    String? firstName;  
    String? lastName;  
  
    // Constructor  
    Person(this.firstName, this.lastName);  
  
    // Getter  
    String get fullName => "$firstName $lastName";  
}  
  
void main() {  
    Person p = Person("John", "Doe");  
    print(p.fullName);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Getter In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **NoteBook**. The class has two private properties **_name** and **_prize**. There are two getters **name** and **price** to access the value of the properties.

```
class NoteBook {  
    // Private properties  
    String? _name;  
    double? _prize;  
  
    // Constructor  
    NoteBook(this._name, this._prize);  
  
    // Getter method to access private property _name  
    String get name => this._name!;
```

```
// Getter method to access private property _prize  
double get price => this._prize!;
```

```
}

void main() {
    // Create an object of NoteBook class
    NoteBook nb = new NoteBook("Dell", 500);
    // Display the values of the object
    print(nb.name);
    print(nb.price);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: In the above example, a getter **name** and **price** are used to access the value of the properties **_name** and **_prize**.

Example 3: Getter In Dart With Data Validation

In this example below, there is a class named **NoteBook**. The class has two private properties **_name** and **_prize**. There are two getters **name** and **price** to access the value of the properties. If you provide a blank name, then it will return **No Name**.

```
class NoteBook {
    // Private properties
    String _name;
    double _prize;

    // Constructor
    NoteBook(this._name, this._prize);

    // Getter to access private property _name
    String get name {
        if (_name == "") {
            return "No Name";
        }
        return this._name;
    }
}
```

```

    // Getter to access private property _prize
    double get price {
        return this._prize;
    }
}

void main() {
    // Create an object of NoteBook class
    NoteBook nb = new NoteBook("Apple", 1000);
    print("First Notebook name: ${nb.name}");
    print("First Notebook price: ${nb.price}");

    NoteBook nb2 = new NoteBook("", 500);
    print("Second Notebook name: ${nb2.name}");
    print("Second Notebook price: ${nb2.price}"); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Getter In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **Doctor**. The class has three private properties **_name**, **_age** and **_gender**. There are three getters **name**, **age**, and **gender** to access the value of the properties. It has **map** getter to get **Map** of the object.

```

class Doctor {
    // Private properties
    String _name;
    int _age;
    String _gender;

    // Constructor
    Doctor(this._name, this._age, this._gender);

    // Getters
    String get name => _name;
    int get age => _age;
    String get gender => _gender;
```

```
// Map Getter
Map<String, dynamic> get map {
    return {"name": _name, "age": _age, "gender": _gender};
}

void main() {
// Create an object of Doctor class
Doctor d = Doctor("John", 41, "Male");
print(d.map);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Why Is Getter Important In Dart?

- To access the value of private property.
- To restrict the access of data members of a class.

Setter in Dart

Setter In Dart

Setter is used to set the value of a property. It is mostly used to update a **private property's** value. Setter provide explicit write access to an object properties.

Syntax

```
set property_name (value) {
// Setter body
}
```

Info

Note: Instead of writing {} after the property name, you can also write => (fat arrow) after the property name.

Example 1: Setter In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **NoteBook**. The class has two private properties **_name** and **_prize**. There are two setters **name** and **price** to update the value of the properties. There is also a method **display** to display the value of the properties.

```
class NoteBook {  
    // Private Properties  
    String? _name;  
    double? _prize;  
  
    // Setter to update private property _name  
    set name(String name) => this._name = name;  
  
    // Setter to update private property _prize  
    set price(double price) => this._prize = price;  
  
    // Method to display the values of the properties  
    void display() {  
        print("Name: ${_name}");  
        print("Price: ${_prize}");  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // Create an object of NoteBook class  
    NoteBook nb = new NoteBook();  
    // setting values to the object using setter  
    nb.name = "Dell";  
    nb.price = 500.00;  
    // Display the values of the object  
    nb.display();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: In the above example, a setter **name** and **price** are used to update the value of the properties **_name** and **_prize**.

Example 2: Setter In Dart With Data Validation

In this example, there is a class named **NoteBook**. The class has two private properties **_name** and **_prize**. If the value of **_prize** is less than 0, we will throw an exception. There are also two setters **name** and **price** to update the value of the properties. The class also has a method **display()** to display the values of the properties.

```
class NoteBook {  
    // Private properties  
    String? _name;  
    double? _prize;  
  
    // Setter to update the value of name property  
    set name(String name) => _name = name;  
  
    // Setter to update the value of price property  
    set price(double price) {  
        if (price < 0) {  
            throw Exception("Price cannot be less than 0");  
        }  
        this._prize = price;  
    }  
  
    // Method to display the values of the properties  
    void display() {  
        print("Name: $_name");  
        print("Price: $_prize");  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // Create an object of NoteBook class  
    NoteBook nb = new NoteBook();
```

```
// setting values to the object using setter  
nb.name = "Dell";  
nb.price = 250;  
  
// Display the values of the object  
nb.display();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: It is generally best to not allow the user to set the value of a field directly. Instead, you should provide a setter method that can validate the value before setting it. This is very important when working on large and complex programs.

Example 3: Setter In Dart

In this example, there is a class named **Student**. The class has two private properties **_name** and **_classnumber**. We will also create two setters **name** and **classnumber** to update the value of the properties. The **classnumber** setter will only accept a value between 1 and 12. The class also has a method **display()** to display the values of the properties.

```
class Student {  
    // Private properties  
    String? _name;  
    int? _classnumber;  
  
    // Setter to update the value of name property  
    set name(String name) => this._name = name;  
  
    // Setter to update the value of classnumber property  
    set classnumber(int classnumber) {  
        if (classnumber <= 0 || classnumber > 12) {  
            throw ('Classnumber must be between 1 and 12');  
        }  
        this._classnumber = classnumber;  
    }  
}
```

```
// Method to display the values of the properties
void display() {
    print("Name: $_name");
    print("Class Number: $_classnumber");
}
}

void main() {
    // Create an object of Student class
    Student s = new Student();
    // setting values to the object using setter
    s.name = "John Doe";
    s.classnumber = 12;

    // Display the values of the object
    s.display();

    // This will generate error
    //s.setClassNumber(13);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Why Is Setter Important?

- It is used to set the value of a private property.
- It is also used for data validation.
- It gives you better control over the data.

Inheritance in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn inheritance in Dart programming and how to define a class that reuses the properties and methods of another class.

Inheritance In Dart

Inheritance is a sharing of behaviour between two classes. It allows you to define a class that extends the functionality of another class. The **extend** keyword is used for inheriting from parent class.

Info

Note: Whenever you use inheritance, it always creates a **is-a** relation between the parent and child class like **Student is a Person**, **Truck is a Vehicle**, **Cow is a Animal** etc.

Dart supports single inheritance, which means that a class can only inherit from a single class. Dart does not support multiple inheritance which means that a class cannot inherit from multiple classes.

Syntax

```
class ParentClass {  
    // Parent class code  
}  
  
class ChildClass extends ParentClass {  
    // Child class code  
}
```

In this syntax, **ParentClass** is the super class and **ChildClass** is the sub class. The **ChildClass** inherits the properties and methods of the **ParentClass**.

Terminology

Parent Class: The class whose properties and methods are inherited by another class is called parent class. It is also known as base class or super class.

Child Class: The class that inherits the properties and methods of another class is called child class. It is also known as derived class or sub class.

Example 1: Inheritance In Dart

In this example, we will create a class **Person** and then create a class **Student** that inherits the properties and methods of the **Person** class.

```
class Person {  
    // Properties  
    String? name;  
    int? age;
```

```

// Method
void display() {
    print("Name: $name");
    print("Age: $age");
}

// Here In student class, we are extending the
// properties and methods of the Person class
class Student extends Person {

    // Fields
    String? schoolName;
    String? schoolAddress;

    // Method
    void displaySchoolInfo() {
        print("School Name: $schoolName");
        print("School Address: $schoolAddress");
    }
}

void main() {
    // Creating an object of the Student class
    var student = Student();
    student.name = "John";
    student.age = 20;
    student.schoolName = "ABC School";
    student.schoolAddress = "New York";
    student.display();
    student.displaySchoolInfo();
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Advantages Of Inheritance In Dart

- It promotes reusability of the code and reduces redundant code.
- It helps to design a program in a better way.
- It makes code simpler, cleaner and saves time and money on maintenance.

- It facilitates the creation of class libraries.
- It can be used to enforce standard interface to all children classes.

Example 2: Inheritance In Dart

In this example, here is parent class **Car** and child class **Toyota**. The **Toyota** class inherits the properties and methods of the **Car** class.

```
class Car{
    String color;
    int year;

    void start(){
        print("Car started");
    }
}

class Toyota extends Car{
String model;
int price;

void showDetails(){
    print("Model: $model");
    print("Price: $price");
}

void main(){
    var toyota = Toyota();
    toyota.color = "Red";
    toyota.year = 2020;
    toyota.model = "Camry";
    toyota.price = 20000;
    toyota.start();
    toyota.showDetails();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Types Of Inheritance In Dart

1. **Single Inheritance** - In this type of inheritance, a class can inherit from only one class. In Dart, we can only extend one class at a time.
2. **Multilevel Inheritance** - In this type of inheritance, a class can inherit from another class and that class can also inherit from another class. In Dart, we can extend a class from another class which is already extended from another class.
3. **Hierarchical Inheritance** - In this type of inheritance, parent class is inherited by multiple subclasses. For example, the **Car** class can be inherited by the **Toyota** class and **Honda** class.
4. **Multiple Inheritance** - In this type of inheritance, a class can inherit from multiple classes. **Dart does not support multiple inheritance**. For e.g. **Class Toyota extends Car, Vehicle {}** is not allowed in Dart.

Example 3: Single Inheritance In Dart

In this example below, there is super class named **Car** with two properties **name** and **price**. There is sub class named **Tesla** which inherits the properties of the super class. The sub class has a method **display** to display the values of the properties.

```
class Car {  
    // Properties  
    String? name;  
    double? price; }  
  
class Tesla extends Car {  
    // Method to display the values of the properties  
    void display() {  
        print("Name: ${name}");  
        print("Price: ${price}");  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // Create an object of Tesla class  
    Tesla t = new Tesla();  
    // setting values to the object
```

```

t.name = "Tesla Model 3";
t.price = 50000.00;
// Display the values of the object
t.display();
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Multilevel Inheritance In Dart

In this example below, there is super class named **Car** with two properties **name** and **price**. There is sub class named **Tesla** which inherits the properties of the super class. The sub class has a method **display** to display the values of the properties. There is another sub class named **Model3** which inherits the properties of the sub class **Tesla**. The sub class has a property **color** and a method **display** to display the values of the properties.

```

class Car { //
Properties
String? name;
double? price;
}

class Tesla extends Car {
// Method to display the values of the properties
void display() {
  print("Name: ${name}");
  print("Price: ${price}");
}
}

class Model3 extends Tesla {
// Properties
String? color;

// Method to display the values of the properties
void display() {
  super.display();
}
}

```

```

    print("Color: ${color}");
}

}

void main() {
// Create an object of Model3 class
Model3 m = new Model3();
// setting values to the object
m.name = "Tesla Model 3";
m.price = 50000.00;
m.color = "Red";
// Display the values of the object
m.display();
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: Here super keyword is used to call the method of the parent class.

Example 5: Multilevel Inheritance In Dart

In this example below, there is class named **Person** with two properties **name** and **age**. There is sub class named **Doctor** with properties **listofdegrees** and **hospitalname**. There is another subclass named **Specialist** with property **specialization**. The sub class has a method **display** to display the values of the properties.

```

class Person {
// Properties
String? name;
int? age;
}

class Doctor extends Person {
// Properties
List<String>? listofdegrees;

```

```
String? hospitalname;

// Method to display the values of the properties
void display() {
    print("Name: ${name}");
    print("Age: ${age}");
    print("List of Degrees: ${listofdegrees}");
    print("Hospital Name: ${hospitalname}");
}

}

class Specialist extends Doctor {
// Properties
String? specialization;

// Method to display the values of the properties
void display() {
    super.display();
    print("Specialization: ${specialization}");
}
}

void main() {
    // Create an object of Specialist class
Specialist s = new Specialist();
    // setting values to the object
    s.name = "John";
    s.age = 30;
    s.listofdegrees = ["MBBS", "MD"];
    s.hospitalname = "ABC Hospital";
    s.specialization = "Cardiologist";
    // Display the values of the object
    s.display();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 6: Hierarchical Inheritance In Dart

In this example below, there is class named **Shape** with two properties **diameter1** and **diameter2**. There is sub class named **Rectangle** with method **area** to calculate the area of the rectangle. There is another subclass named **Triangle** with method **area** to calculate the area of the triangle.

```
class Shape {  
    // Properties  
    double? diameter1;  
    double? diameter2; }  
  
class Rectangle extends Shape {  
    // Method to calculate the area of the rectangle  
    double area() {  
        return diameter1! * diameter2!;  
    }  
}  
  
class Triangle extends Shape {  
    // Method to calculate the area of the triangle  
    double area() {  
        return 0.5 * diameter1! * diameter2!;  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // Create an object of Rectangle class  
    Rectangle r = new Rectangle();  
    // setting values to the object  
    r.diameter1 = 10.0;  
    r.diameter2 = 20.0;  
    // Display the area of the rectangle  
    print("Area of the rectangle: ${r.area()}");  
  
    // Create an object of Triangle class  
    Triangle t = new Triangle();  
    // setting values to the object  
    t.diameter1 = 10.0;
```

```
t.diameter2 = 20.0;  
// Display the area of the triangle  
print("Area of the triangle: ${t.area()}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Key Points

- Inheritance is used to reuse the code.
- Inheritance is a concept which is achieved by using the **extends** keyword.
- Properties and methods of the super class can be accessed by the sub class.
- Class **Dog** extends class **Animal**{} means Dog is sub class and Animal is super class.
- The sub class can have its own properties and methods.

Why Dart Does Not Support Multiple Inheritance?

Dart does not support multiple inheritance because it can lead to ambiguity. For example, if class **Apple** inherits class **Fruit** and class **Vegetable**, then there may be two methods with the same name **eat**. If the method is called, then which method should be called? This is the reason why Dart does not support multiple inheritance.

What's problem Of Copy Paste Instead Of Inheritance?

If you copy the code from one class to another class, then you will have to maintain the code in both the classes. If you make any changes in one class, then you will have to make the same changes in the other class. This can lead to errors and bugs in the code.

Is Inheritance Finished If I Learned Extending Class?

No, there is a lot more to learn about inheritance. You need to learn about **Constructor Inheritance**, **Method Overriding**, **Abstract Class**, **Interface** and **Mixin** etc. You will learn about these concepts in the next chapters.

Inheritance Of Constructor in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn about inheritance of constructor in Dart programming language with the help of examples. Before learning about inheritance of constructor in Dart, you should have a basic understanding of the [constructor](#) and [inheritance](#) in Dart.

What Is Inheritance Of Constructor In Dart?

Inheritance of constructor in Dart is a process of inheriting the constructor of the parent class to the child class. It is a way of reusing the code of the parent class.

Example 1: Inheritance Of Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is class named **Laptop** with a constructor. There is another class named **MacBook** which extends the **Laptop** class. The **MacBook** class has its own constructor.

```
class Laptop {  
    // Constructor  
    Laptop() {  
        print("Laptop constructor");  
    }  
}  
  
class MacBook extends Laptop {  
    // Constructor  
    MacBook() {  
        print("MacBook constructor");  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var macbook = MacBook();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: The constructor of the parent class is called first and then the constructor of the child class is called.

Example 2: Inheritance Of Constructor With Parameters In Dart

In this example below, there is class named **Laptop** with a constructor with parameters. There is another class named **MacBook** which extends the **Laptop** class. The **MacBook** class has its own constructor with parameters.

```
class Laptop {  
    // Constructor  
    Laptop(String name, String color) {  
        print("Laptop constructor");  
        print("Name: $name");  
        print("Color: $color");  
    }  
}  
  
class MacBook extends Laptop {  
    // Constructor  
    MacBook(String name, String color) : super(name, color) {  
        print("MacBook constructor");  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var macbook = MacBook("MacBook Pro", "Silver");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Inheritance Of Constructor

In this example below, there is class named **Person** with properties **name** and **age**. There is another class named **Student** which extends the **Person** class. The **Student** class has additional property **rollNumber**. Lets see how to create a constructor for the **Student** class.

```

class Person {
String name;
int age;

// Constructor
Person(this.name, this.age);
}

class Student extends Person {
int rollNumber;

// Constructor
Student(String name, int age, this.rollNumber) : super(name, age);
}

void main() {
var student = Student("John", 20, 1);
print("Student name: ${student.name}");
print("Student age: ${student.age}");
print("Student roll number: ${student.rollNumber}");

}

```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Inheritance Of Constructor With Named Parameters In Dart

In this example below, there is class named **Laptop** with a constructor with named parameters. There is another class named **MacBook** which extends the **Laptop** class. The **MacBook** class has its own constructor with named parameters.

```

class Laptop {
// Constructor
Laptop({String name, String color}) {
print("Laptop constructor");
print("Name: $name");
print("Color: $color");
}

```

```

}

class MacBook extends Laptop {
    // Constructor
    MacBook({String name, String color}) : super(name: name, color: color)
    {
        print("MacBook constructor");
    }
}

void main() {
    var macbook = MacBook(name: "MacBook Pro", color: "Silver");
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Example 5: Calling Named Constructor Of Parent Class In Dart

In this example below, there is class named **Laptop** with one default constructor and one named constructor. There is another class named **MacBook** which extends the **Laptop** class. The **MacBook** class has its own constructor with named parameters. You can call the named constructor of the parent class using the **super** keyword.

```

class Laptop {
    // Default Constructor
    Laptop() {
        print("Laptop constructor");
    }

    // Named Constructor
    Laptop.named() {
        print("Laptop named constructor");
    }
}

class MacBook extends Laptop {
    // Constructor

```

```
MacBook() : super.named() {  
    print("MacBook constructor");  
}  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var macbook = MacBook();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Super in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn about Super in Dart programming language with the help of examples. Before learning about Super in Dart, you should have a basic understanding of the [constructor](#) and [inheritance](#) in Dart.

What Is Super In Dart?

Super is used to refer to the parent class. It is used to call the parent class's properties and methods.

Example 1: Super In Dart

In this example below, the **show()** method of the **MacBook** class calls the **show()** method of the parent class using the **super** keyword.

```
class Laptop {  
    // Method  
    void show() {  
        print("Laptop show method");  
    }  
}  
  
class MacBook extends Laptop {  
    void show() {  
        super.show(); // Calling the show method of the parent class  
        print("MacBook show method");  
    }  
}
```

```
}

void main() {
    // Creating an object of the MacBook class
    MacBook macbook = MacBook();
    macbook.show();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Accessing Super Properties In Dart

In this example below, the **display()** method of the **Tesla** class calls the **noOfSeats** property of the parent class using the **super** keyword.

```
class Car {
    int noOfSeats = 4;
}

class Tesla extends Car {
    int noOfSeats = 6;

    void display() {
        print("No of seats in Tesla: $noOfSeats");
        print("No of seats in Car: ${super.noOfSeats}");
    }
}

void main() {
    var tesla = Tesla();
    tesla.display();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Super With Constructor In Dart

In this example below, the **Manager** class constructor calls the **Employee** class constructor using the **super** keyword.

```
class Employee {  
    // Constructor  
    Employee(String name, double salary) {  
        print("Employee constructor");  
        print("Name: $name");  
        print("Salary: $salary");  
    }  
}  
  
class Manager extends Employee {  
    // Constructor  
    Manager(String name, double salary) : super(name, salary) {  
        print("Manager constructor");  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    Manager manager = Manager("John", 25000.0);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Super With Named Constructor In Dart

In this example below, the **Manager** class named constructor calls the **Employee** class named constructor using the **super** keyword.

```
class Employee {  
    // Named constructor  
    Employee.manager() {  
        print("Employee named constructor");  
    }  
}  
  
class Manager extends Employee {
```

```
// Named constructor  
  
Manager.manager() : super.manager() {  
  print("Manager named constructor");  
}  
}  
  
void main() {  
  Manager manager = Manager.manager();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 5: Super With Multilevel Inheritance In Dart

In this example below, the **MacBookPro** class method **display** calls the **display** method of the parent class **MacBook** using the **super** keyword. The **MacBook** class method **display** calls the **display** method of the parent class **Laptop** using the **super** keyword.

```
class Laptop {  
  // Method  
  void display() {  
    print("Laptop display");  
  }  
}  
  
class MacBook extends Laptop {  
  // Method  
  void display() {  
    print("MacBook display");  
    super.display();  
  }  
}  
  
class MacBookPro extends MacBook {  
  // Method  
  void display() {
```

```
    print("MacBookPro display");
    super.display();
}
}

void main() {
    var macbookpro = MacBookPro();
    macbookpro.display();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Key Points To Remember

- The **super** keyword is used to access the parent class members.
- The **super** keyword is used to call the method of the parent class.

Polymorphism in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn about polymorphism in Dart programming language with the help of examples. Before learning about polymorphism in Dart, you should have a basic understanding of the [inheritance](#) in Dart.

Polymorphism In Dart

Poly means **many** and morph means **forms**. Polymorphism is the ability of an object to take on many forms. As humans, we have the ability to take on many forms. We can be a student, a teacher, a parent, a friend, and so on. Similarly, in object-oriented programming, polymorphism is the ability of an object to take on many forms.

Info

Note: In the real world, polymorphism is updating or modifying the feature, function, or implementation that already exists in the parent class.

Polymorphism By Method Overriding

Method overriding is a technique in which you can create a method in the child class that has the same name as the method in the parent class. The method in the child class overrides the method in the parent class.

Syntax

```
class ParentClass{  
void functionName(){  
}  
}  
  
class ChildClass extends ParentClass{  
@override  
void functionName(){  
}  
}
```

Example 1: Polymorphism By Method Overriding In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **Animal** with a method named **eat()**. The **eat()** method is overridden in the child class named **Dog**.

```
class Animal {  
void eat() {  
    print("Animal is eating");  
}  
}  
  
class Dog extends Animal {  
@override  
void eat() {  
    print("Dog is eating");  
}  
}  
  
void main() {  
    Animal animal = Animal();  
    animal.eat();  
}
```

```
Dog dog = Dog();
dog.eat();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Polymorphism By Method Overriding In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **Vehicle** with a method named **run()**. The **run()** method is overridden in the child class named **Bus**.

```
class Vehicle {
  void run() {
    print("Vehicle is running");
  }
}

class Bus extends Vehicle {
  @override
  void run() {
    print("Bus is running");
  }
}

void main() {
  Vehicle vehicle = Vehicle();
  vehicle.run();

  Bus bus = Bus();
  bus.run();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: If you don't write **@override**, the program still runs. But, it is a good practice to write **@override**.

Example 3: Polymorphism By Method Overriding In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **Car** with a method named **power()**. The **power()** method is overridden in two child classes named **Honda** and **Tesla**.

```
class Car{  
    void power(){  
        print("It runs on petrol.");  
    }  
}  
  
class Honda extends Car{  
}  
  
class Tesla extends Car{  
    @override  
    void power(){  
        print("It runs on electricity.");  
    }  
}  
  
void main(){  
    Honda honda=Honda();  
    Tesla tesla=Tesla();  
  
    honda.power();  
    tesla.power(); }  

```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Polymorphism By Method Overriding In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **Employee** with a method named **salary()**. The **salary()** method is overridden in two child classes named **Manager** and **Developer**.

```
class Employee{  
    void salary(){  
        print("Employee salary is \$1000.");  
    }  
}
```

```
}

class Manager extends Employee{
    @override
    void salary(){
        print("Manager salary is \$2000.");
    }
}

class Developer extends Employee{
    @override
    void salary(){
        print("Developer salary is \$3000.");
    }
}

void main(){
    Manager manager=Manager();
    Developer developer=Developer();

    manager.salary();
    developer.salary(); }
```

[Run Online](#)

Advantage Of Polymorphism In Dart

- Subclasses can override the behavior of the parent class.
- It allows us to write code that is more flexible and reusable.

Static in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn about **dart static** to share the same variable or method across all instances of a class.

Static In Dart

If you want to define a variable or method that is shared by all instances of a class, you can use the **static** keyword. Static members are accessed using the class name.

It is used for **memory management**.

Dart Static Variable

A static variable is a variable that is shared by all instances of a class. It is declared using the static keyword. It is initialized only once when the class is loaded. It is used to store the **class-level data**.

How To Declare A Static Variable In Dart

To declare a static variable in Dart, you must use the static keyword before the variable name.

```
class ClassName {  
    static dataType variableName;  
}
```

How To Initialize A Static Variable In Dart

To initialize a static variable simply assign a value to it.

```
class ClassName {  
    static dataType variableName = value;  
    // for e.g  
    // static int num = 10;  
    // static String name = "Dart";  
}
```

How To Access A Static Variable In Dart

You need to use the **ClassName.variableName** to access a static variable in Dart.

```
class ClassName {  
    static dataType variableName = value;  
    // Accessing the static variable inside same class  
    void display() {  
        print(variableName);  
    }  
}
```

```
}
```

```
void main() {
    // Accessing static variable outside the class
    dataType value =ClassName.variableName;
}
```

Example 1: Static Variable In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **Employee**. The class has a static variable **count** to count the number of employees.

```
class Employee {
    // Static variable
    static int count = 0;
    // Constructor
    Employee() {
        count++;
    }
    // Method to display the value of count
    void totalEmployee() {
        print("Total Employee: $count");
    }
}

void main() {
    // Creating objects of Employee class
    Employee e1 = new Employee();
    e1.totalEmployee();
    Employee e2 = new Employee();
    e2.totalEmployee();
    Employee e3 = new Employee();
    e3.totalEmployee();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: While creating the objects of the class, the static variable **count** is incremented by 1. The **totalEmployee()** method displays the value of the static variable **count**.

Example 2: Static Variable In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **Student**. The class has a static variable **schoolName** to store the name of the school. If every student belongs to the same school, then it is better to use a static variable.

```
class Student {  
    int id;  
    String name;  
    static String schoolName = "ABC School";  
    Student(this.id, this.name);  
    void display() {  
        print("Id: ${this.id}");  
        print("Name: ${this.name}");  
        print("School Name: ${Student.schoolName}");  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    Student s1 = new Student(1, "John");  
    s1.display();  
    Student s2 = new Student(2, "Smith");  
    s2.display();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Dart Static Method

A static method is shared by all instances of a class. It is declared using the static keyword. You can access a static method without creating an object of the class.

Syntax

```
class ClassName{  
    static returnType methodName(){  
        //statements  
    }  
}
```

Example 3: Static Method In Dart

In this example, we will create a static method **calculateInterest()** which calculates the simple interest. You can call **SimpleInterest.calculateInterest()** anytime without creating an instance of the class.

```
class SimpleInterest {  
    static double calculateInterest(double principal, double rate, double time) {  
        return (principal * rate * time) / 100;  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    print(  
        "The simple interest is ${SimpleInterest.calculateInterest(1000,  
2, 2)}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Static Method In Dart

In this example below, there is static method **generateRandomPassword()** which generates a random password. You can call **PasswordGenerator.generateRandomPassword()** anytime without creating an instance of the class.

```

import 'dart:math'; class

PasswordGenerator {
    static String generateRandomPassword() {
        List<String> allalphabets = 'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz'.split('');
        List<int> numbers = [0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9];
        List<String> specialCharacters = ["@", "#", "%", "&", "*"];
        List<String> password = [];
        for (int i = 0; i < 5; i++) {
            password.add(allalphabets[Random().nextInt(allalphabets.length)]);
        }

        password.add(numbers[Random().nextInt(numbers.length)].toString());
        password

        .add(specialCharacters[Random().nextInt(specialCharacters.length)]);
    }
    return password.join();
}
}

void main() {
    print(PasswordGenerator.generateRandomPassword());
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Info

Note: You don't need to create an instance of a class to call a static method.

Key Points To Remember

- Static members are accessed using the class name.
- All instances of a class share static members.

Enum in Dart

An enum is a special type that represents a fixed number of constant values. An enum is declared using the keyword **enum** followed by the enum's name.

Syntax

```
enum enumName {  
    constantName1,  
    constantName2,  
    constantName3,  
    ...  
    constantNameN  
}
```

Example 1: Enum In Dart

In this example below, there is enum type named **days**. It contains seven constants days. The **days** enum type is used in the **main()** function.

```
enum days {  
    Sunday,  
    Monday,  
    Tuesday,  
    Wednesday,  
    Thursday,  
    Friday,  
    Saturday  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var today = days.Friday;  
    switch (today) {  
        case days.Sunday:  
            print("Today is Sunday.");  
            break;  
        case days.Monday:  
            print("Today is Monday.");  
            break;  
        case days.Tuesday:  
            print("Today is Tuesday.");  
            break;  
        case days.Wednesday:
```

```
    print("Today is Wednesday.");
break;
    case days.Thursday:
        print("Today is Thursday.");
break;
    case days.Friday:
        print("Today is Friday.");
break;
    case days.Saturday:
        print("Today is Saturday.");
break;
}
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Enum In Dart

In this example, there is an enum type named **Gender**. It contains three constants **Male**, **Female**, and **Other**. The **Gender** enum type is used in the **Person** class.

```
enum Gender { Male, Female, Other }

class Person {
    // Properties
    String? firstName;
    String? lastName;
    Gender? gender;

    // Constructor
    Person(this.firstName, this.lastName, this.gender);

    // display() method
    void display() {
        print("First Name: $firstName");
        print("Last Name: $lastName");
        print("Gender: $gender");
```

```
    }
}

void main() {
    Person p1 = Person("John", "Doe", Gender.Male);
    p1.display();
    Person p2 = Person("Menuka", "Sharma", Gender.Female);
    p2.display();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

How to Print All Enum Values

In this example, there is enum type named **Days**. It contain 7 days. The for loop iterates through all the enum values.

```
enum Days { Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday,
Saturday }

void main() {
    // Days.values: It returns all the values of the enum.
    for (Days day in Days.values) {
        print(day);
    }
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Advantages Of Enum In Dart

- It is used to define a set of named constants.
- Makes your code more readable and maintainable.
- It makes the code more reusable and makes it easier for developers.

Characteristics Of Enum

- It must contain at least one constant value.

- Enums are declared outside the class.
- Used to store a large number of constant values.

Enhanced Enum In Dart

In dart, you can declare enums with members. For example, for your accounting software you can store company types like **Sole Proprietorship**, **Partnership**, **Corporation**, and **Limited Liability Company**. You can declare an enum with members as shown below.

```
enum CompanyType {
    soleProprietorship("Sole Proprietorship"),
    partnership("Partnership"),
    corporation("Corporation"),
    limitedLiabilityCompany("Limited Liability Company");

    // Members
    final String text;
    const CompanyType(this.text);
}

void main() {
    CompanyType soleProprietorship = CompanyType.soleProprietorship;
    print(soleProprietorship.text);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Abstract Class in

Dart Introduction

Previously you learned how to define a class. These classes are **concrete classes**. You can create an object of concrete classes, but you cannot create an object of abstract classes.

Abstract Class

Abstract classes are classes that cannot be initialized. It is used to define the behavior of a class that can be inherited by other classes. An abstract class is declared using the keyword **abstract**.

Syntax

```
abstract class ClassName {  
    //Body of abstract class  
    method1();  
    method2(); }
```

Abstract Method

An abstract method is a method that is declared without an implementation. It is declared with a semicolon (;) instead of a method body.

Syntax

```
abstract class ClassName {  
    //Body of abstract class  
    method1();  
    method2();  
}
```

Why We Need Abstract Class

Subclasses of an abstract class must implement all the abstract methods of the abstract class. It is used to achieve abstraction in the Dart programming language.

Example 1: Abstract Class In Dart

In this example below, there is an abstract class **Vehicle** with two abstract methods **start()** and **stop()**. The subclasses **Car** and **Bike** implement the abstract methods and override them to print the message.

```
abstract class Vehicle {  
    // Abstract method  
    void start();
```

```
// Abstract method
void stop();

}

class Car extends Vehicle {
    // Implementation of start()
@Override
void start() {
    print('Car started');

}

// Implementation of stop()
@Override
void stop() {
    print('Car stopped');
}

}

class Bike extends Vehicle {
    // Implementation of start()
@Override
void start() {
    print('Bike started');

}

// Implementation of stop()
@Override
void stop() {
    print('Bike stopped');
}

}

void main() {
    Car car = Car();
    car.start();
    car.stop();
```

```
Bike bike = Bike();  
bike.start();  
bike.stop();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: The abstract class is used to define the behavior of a class that can be inherited by other classes. You can define an abstract method inside an abstract class.

Example 2: Abstract Class In Dart

In this example below, there is an abstract class **Shape** with one abstract method **area()** and two subclasses **Rectangle** and **Triangle**. The subclasses implement the **area()** method and override it to calculate the area of the rectangle and triangle, respectively.

```
abstract class Shape {  
    int dim1, dim2;  
    // Constructor  
    Shape(this.dim1, this.dim2);  
    // Abstract method  
    void area();  
}  
  
class Rectangle extends Shape {  
    // Constructor  
    Rectangle(int dim1, int dim2) : super(dim1, dim2);  
  
    // Implementation of area()  
    @override  
    void area() {  
        print('The area of the rectangle is ${dim1 * dim2}');  
    }  
}  
  
class Triangle extends Shape {  
    // Constructor  
    Triangle(int dim1, int dim2) : super(dim1, dim2);  
  
    // Implementation of area()  
    @override  
    void area() {
```

```
print('The area of the triangle is ${0.5 * dim1 * dim2}');
}
```

```
}

void main() {
    Rectangle rectangle = Rectangle(10, 20);
    rectangle.area();

    Triangle triangle = Triangle(10, 20);
    triangle.area();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Constructor In Abstract Class

You can't create an object of an abstract class. However, you can define a constructor in an abstract class. The constructor of an abstract class is called when an object of a subclass is created.

Example 3: Constructor In Abstract Class

In this example below, there is an abstract class **Bank** with a constructor which takes two parameters **name** and **rate**. There is an abstract method **interest()**. The subclasses **SBI** and **ICICI** implement the abstract method and override it to print the interest rate.

```
abstract class Bank {
    String name;
    double rate;

    // Constructor
    Bank(this.name, this.rate);

    // Abstract method
    void interest();

    //Non-Abstract method: It have an implementation
    void display() {
        print('Bank Name: $name');
    }
}
```

```
class SBI extends Bank {  
    // Constructor  
    SBI(String name, double rate) : super(name, rate);  
  
    // Implementation of interest()  
    @override  
    void interest() {  
        print('The rate of interest of SBI is $rate');  
    }  
}  
  
class ICICI extends Bank {  
    // Constructor  
    ICICI(String name, double rate) : super(name, rate);  
  
    // Implementation of interest()  
    @override  
    void interest() {  
        print('The rate of interest of ICICI is $rate');  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    SBI sbi = SBI('SBI', 8.4);  
    ICICI icici = ICICI('ICICI', 7.3);  
  
    sbi.interest();  
    icici.interest();  
    icici.display(); }  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Key Points To Remember

- You can't create an object of an abstract class.

- It can have both abstract and non-abstract methods.
- It is used to define the behavior of a class that other classes can inherit.
- Abstract method only has a signature and no implementation.

Interface in Dart

Introduction

In Dart, every class is **implicit interface**.

Interface In Dart

An interface defines a syntax that a class must follow. It is a contract that defines the capabilities of a class. It is used to achieve abstraction in the Dart programming language. When you implement an interface, you must implement all the properties and methods defined in the interface. Keyword **implements** is used to implement an interface.

Syntax Of Interface In Dart

```
class InterfaceName {
  // code
}

class ClassName implements InterfaceName {
  // code
}
```

Declaring Interface In Dart

In dart there is no keyword **interface** but you can use **class** or **abstract class** to declare an interface. All classes implicitly define an interface. Mostly **abstract class** is used to declare an interface.

```
// creating an interface using abstract class
abstract class Person {
  canWalk();
  canRun();
}
```

Implementing Interface In Dart

You must use the **implements** keyword to implement an interface. The class that implements an interface must implement all the methods and properties of the interface.

```
class Student implements Person {  
  // implementation of canWalk()  
  
  @override  
  canWalk() {  
    print('Student can walk');  
  }  
  
  // implementation of canRun()  
  @override  
  canRun() {  
    print('Student can run');  
  }  
}
```

Example 1: Interface In Dart

In this example below, there is an interface **Laptop** with two methods **turnOn()** and **turnOff()**. The class **MacBook** implements the interface and overrides the methods to print the message.

```
// creating an interface using concrete class  
class Laptop {  
  // method  
  turnOn() {  
    print('Laptop turned on');  
  }  
  // method  
  turnOff() {  
    print('Laptop turned off');  
  }  
}
```

```
class MacBook implements Laptop {  
    // implementation of turnOn()  
    @override  
    turnOn() {  
        print('MacBook turned on');  
    }  
  
    // implementation of turnOff()  
    @override  
    turnOff() {  
        print('MacBook turned off');  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var macBook = MacBook();  
    macBook.turnOn();  
    macBook.turnOff();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: Most of the time, **abstract class** is used instead of **concrete class** to declare an interface.

Example 2: Interface In Dart

In this example below, there is an abstract class named **Vehicle**. The **Vehicle** class has two abstract methods **start()** and **stop()**. The **Car** class implements the **Vehicle** interface. The **Car** class has to implement the **start()** and **stop()** methods.

```
// abstract class as interface  
abstract class Vehicle {  
    void start();  
    void stop();  
}  
// implements interface  
class Car implements Vehicle {
```

```
@override  
void start() {  
    print('Car started');  
}  
  
@override  
void stop() {  
    print('Car stopped');  
}  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var car = Car();  
    car.start();  
    car.stop();  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Multiple Inheritance In Dart

Multiple inheritance means a class can inherit from more than one class. In dart, you can't inherit from more than one class. But you can implement multiple interfaces in a class.

Syntax For Implementing Multiple Interfaces In Dart

```
class ClassName implements Interface1, Interface2, Interface3 {  
// code  
}
```

Example 3: Interface In Dart With Multiple Interfaces

In this example below, two abstract classes are named **Area** and **Perimeter**. The **Area** class has an abstract method **area()** and the **Perimeter** class has an abstract method **perimeter()**. The **Shape** class implements both the **Area** and **Perimeter** classes. The **Shape** class has to implement the **area()** and **perimeter()** methods.

```
// abstract class as interface
abstract class Area {
    void area();
}

// abstract class as interface
abstract class Perimeter {
    void perimeter();
}

// implements multiple interfaces
class Rectangle implements Area, Perimeter {
    // properties
    int length, breadth;

    // constructor
    Rectangle(this.length, this.breadth);

    // implementation of area()
    @override
    void area() {
        print('The area of the rectangle is ${length * breadth}');
    }

    // implementation of perimeter()
    @override
    void perimeter() {
        print('The perimeter of the rectangle is ${2 * (length +
breadth)}');
    }
}

void main() {
    Rectangle rectangle = Rectangle(10, 20);
    rectangle.area();
    rectangle.perimeter();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Interface In Dart

In this example below, there is an abstract class named **Person**. The **Person** class has one property **name** and two abstract methods **run** and **walk**. The **Student** class implements the **Person** interface. The **Student** class has to implement the **run** and **walk** methods.

```
// abstract class as interface
abstract class Person {
    // properties
    String? name;
    // abstract method
    void run();
    void walk();
}

class Student implements Person {
    // properties
    String? name;

    // implementation of run()
    @override
    void run() {
        print('Student is running');
    }

    // implementation of walk()
    @override
    void walk() {
        print('Student is walking');
    }
}

void main() {
    var student = Student();
    student.name = 'John';
    print(student.name);
    student.run();
    student.walk();
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 5: Interface In Dart

In this example below, there is abstract class named **CalculateTotal** and **CalculateAverage**. The **CalculateTotal** class has an abstract method **total()** and the **CalculateAverage** class has an abstract method **average()**. The **Student** class implements both the **CalculateTotal** and **CalculateAverage** classes. The **Student** class has to implement the **total()** and **average()** methods.

```
// abstract class as interface
abstract class CalculateTotal {
    int total();
}

// abstract class as interface
abstract class CalculateAverage {
    double average();
}

// implements multiple interfaces
class Student implements CalculateTotal, CalculateAverage {
    // properties
    int marks1, marks2, marks3;
    // constructor
    Student(this.marks1, this.marks2, this.marks3);
    // implementation of average()
    @override
    double average() {
        return total() / 3;
    }
    // implementation of total()
    @override
    int total() {
        return marks1 + marks2 + marks3;
    }
}
void main() {
```

```
Student student = Student(90, 80, 70);
print('Total marks: ${student.total()}`);
print('Average marks: ${student.average()}`);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Difference Between Extends & Implements

- extends: Used to inherit a class in another class.
 - implements: Used to inherit a class as an interface in another class.
- extends: Gives complete method definition to sub-class.
 - implements: Gives abstract method definition to sub-class.
- extends: Only one class can be extended. • implements:
Multiple classes can be implemented.
- extends: It is optional to override the methods. • implements: Concrete class must override the methods of an interface.
- extends: Constructors of the superclass is called before the sub-class constructor. • implements: Constructors of the superclass is not called before the sub-class constructor.
- extends: The super keyword is used to access the members of the superclass.
 - implements: Interface members can't be accessed using the super keyword.
- extends: Sub-class need not to override the fields of the superclass.
 - implements: Subclass must override the fields of the interface.

Key Points To Remember

- An interface is a contract that defines the capabilities of a class.
- Dart has no keyword interface, but you can use class or abstract class to declare an interface.
- Use abstract class to declare an interface.
- A class can extend only one class but can implement multiple interfaces.
- Using the interface, you can achieve multiple inheritance in Dart.
- It is used to achieve abstraction.

Mixin in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn about **dart mixins** to reuse the code in multiple classes.

Mixin In Dart

Mixins are a way of reusing the code in multiple classes. Mixins are declared using the keyword **mixin** followed by the mixin name. Three keywords are used while working with mixins: **mixin**, **with**, and **on**. It is possible to use multiple mixins in a class.

Info

Note: The **with** keyword is used to apply the mixin to the class. It promotes DRY(Don't Repeat Yourself) principle.

Rules For Mixin

- **Mixin** can't be instantiated. You can't create object of mixin.
- Use the **mixin** to share the code between multiple classes.
- **Mixin** has no constructor and cannot be extended.
- It is possible to use multiple **mixins** in a class.

Syntax

```
 mixin Mixin1{  
 // code  
 }  
  
 mixin Mixin2{  
 // code  
 }  
  
 class ClassName with Mixin1, Mixin2{  
 // code  
 }
```

Example 1: Mixin In Dart

In this example below, there are two mixins named **ElectricVariant** and **PetrolVariant**. The **ElectricVariant** mixin has a method **electricVariant()** and

the **PetrolVariant** mixin has a method **petrolVariant()**. The **Car** class uses both the **ElectricVariant** and **PetrolVariant** mixins.

```
 mixin ElectricVariant {  
    void electricVariant() {  
        print('This is an electric variant');  
    }  
}  
  
mixin PetrolVariant {  
    void petrolVariant() {  
        print('This is a petrol variant');  
    }  
}  
// with is used to apply the mixin to the class  
class Car with ElectricVariant, PetrolVariant {  
    // here we have access of electricVariant() and petrolVariant()  
    methods  
}  
  
void main() {  
    var car = Car();  
    car.electricVariant();  
    car.petrolVariant(); } 
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Mixin In Dart

In this example below, there are two mixins named **CanFly** and **CanWalk**. The **CanFly** mixin has a method **fly()** and the **CanWalk** mixin has a method **walk()**. The **Bird** class uses both the **CanFly** and **CanWalk** mixins. The **Human** class uses the **CanWalk** mixin.

```
 mixin CanFly {  
    void fly() {  
        print('I can fly');  
    } 
```

```
}

mixin CanWalk {
    void walk() {
        print('I can walk');
    }
}

class Bird with CanFly, CanWalk {

}

class Human with CanWalk {

}

void main() {
    var bird = Bird();
    bird.fly();
    bird.walk();

    var human = Human();
    human.walk();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

On Keyword

Sometimes, you want to use a mixin only with a specific class. In this case, you can use the **on** keyword.

Syntax Of On Keyword

```
mixin Mixin1 on Class1{
// code
}
```

Example 3: On Keyword In Mixin In Dart

In this example below, there is abstract class named **Animal** with properties **name** and **speed**. The **Animal** class has an abstract method **run()**. The **CanRun** mixin is only used by class that extends **Animal**. The **Dog** class extends the **Animal** class and uses the **CanRun** mixin. The **Bird** class cannot use the **CanRun** mixin because it does not extend the **Animal** class.

```
abstract class Animal {  
  // properties  
  String name;  
  double speed;  
  
  // constructor  
  Animal(this.name, this.speed);  
  
  // abstract method  
  void run();  
}  
  
// mixin CanRun is only used by class that extends Animal  
mixin CanRun on Animal {  
  // implementation of abstract method  
  @override  
  void run() => print('$name is Running at speed $speed');  
}  
  
class Dog extends Animal with CanRun {  
  // constructor  
  Dog(String name, double speed) : super(name, speed);  
}  
  
void main() {  
  var dog = Dog('My Dog', 25);  
  dog.run();  
}  
  
// Not Possible
```

```
// class Bird with Animal { }
```

[Run Online](#)

What Is Allowed For Mixin

- You can add properties and static variables.
- You can add regular, abstract, and static methods.
- You can use one or more mixins in a class.

What Is Not Allowed For Mixin

- You can't define a constructor.
- You can't extend a mixin.
- You can't create an object of mixin.

Factory Constructor in Dart

Introduction

In this section, you will learn about factory constructors with examples.

Factory Constructor In Dart

All of the constructors that you have learned until now are **generative constructors**. Dart also provides a special type of constructor called a **factory constructor**.

A **factory constructor** gives more flexibility to create an object. Generative constructors only create an instance of the class. But, the factory constructor can return an instance of the **class or even subclass**. It is also used to return the **cached instance** of the class.

Syntax

```
class ClassName {  
    factory ClassName() {  
        // TODO: return ClassName instance  
    }  
}
```

```
factory ClassName.namedConstructor() {  
// TODO: return ClassName instance }  
}
```

Rules For Factory Constructors

- Factory constructor must return an instance of the **class** or **sub-class**.
- You can't use **this** keyword inside factory constructor.
- It can be **named** or **unnamed** and called like normal constructor.
- It can't access **instance members** of the class.

Example 1: Without Factory Constructor

In this example below, there is a class named **Area** with final properties **length** and **breadth**, and **area**. When you pass the **length** and **breadth** to the constructor, it calculates the **area** and stores it in the **area** property.

Info

Note: An initializer list allows you to assign properties to a new instance variable before the constructor body runs, but after creation.

```
class Area {  
    final int length;  
    final int breadth;  
    final int area;  
  
    // Initializer list  
    const Area(this.length, this.breadth) : area = length * breadth;  
}  
  
void main() {  
    Area area = Area(10, 20);  
    print("Area is: ${area.area}");  
    // notice that here is a negative value  
    Area area2 = Area(-10, 20);  
    print("Area is: ${area2.area}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Here `area2` object has a negative value. This is because we are not validating the input. Let's create a factory constructor to validate the input.

Example 2: With Factory Constructor

In this example below, **factory constructor** is used to validate the input. If the input is valid, it will return a new class instance. If the input is invalid, then it will throw an exception.

```
class Area {  
    final int length;  
    final int breadth;  
    final int area;  
  
    // private constructor  
    const Area._internal(this.length, this.breadth) : area = length *  
    breadth;  
  
    // Factory constructor  
    factory Area(int length, int breadth) {  
        if (length < 0 || breadth < 0) {  
            throw Exception("Length and breadth must be positive");  
        }  
        // redirect to private constructor  
        return Area._internal(length, breadth);  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // This works  
    Area area = Area(10, 20);  
    print("Area is: ${area.area}");  
  
    // notice that here is negative value  
    Area area2 = Area(-10, 20);  
    print("Area is: ${area2.area}");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: With a factory constructor, you can initialize a final variable using logic that can't be handled in the initializer list.

Example 3: Factory Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is a class named **Person** with two properties, **firstName** and **lastName**, and two constructors, a **normal constructor** and a **factory constructor**. The factory constructor creates a Person object from a **Map**.

```
class Person {  
    String firstName;  
    String lastName;  
  
    // constructor  
    Person(this.firstName, this.lastName);  
  
    // factory constructor Person.fromMap  
    factory Person.fromMap(Map<String, Object> map) {  
        final firstName = map['firstName'] as String;  
        final lastName = map['lastName'] as String;  
        return Person(firstName, lastName);  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // create a person object  
    final person = Person('John', 'Doe');  
  
    // create a person object from map  
    final person2 = Person.fromMap({'firstName': 'Harry', 'lastName': 'Potter'});  
  
    // print first and last name  
    print("From normal constructor: ${person.firstName}  
${person.lastName}");  
    print("From factory constructor: ${person2.firstName}  
${person2.lastName}");  
}
```

```
}
```

In the main method, two objects are created, one using the **generative/normal constructor** and the other using the **factory constructor**.

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Factory Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is **enum ShapeType** with two values: **circle** and **rectangle**. There is an **interface Shape** with a factory constructor that creates objects of type Shape, either Circle or Rectangle. The **main** method instantiates two objects, one of each type, and calls the **draw()** method on each.

```
// enum ShapeType
enum ShapeType { circle, rectangle }

// abstract class Shape
abstract class Shape {
    // factory constructor
    factory Shape(ShapeType type) {
        switch (type) {
            case ShapeType.circle:
                return Circle();
            case ShapeType.rectangle:
                return Rectangle();
            default:
                throw 'Invalid shape type';
        }
    }
    // method
    void draw();
}

class Circle implements Shape {
    // implement draw method
    @override
    void draw() {
```

```

        print('Drawing circle');
    }
}

class Rectangle implements Shape {
// implement draw method
@Override
void draw() {
    print('Drawing rectangle');
}
}

void main() {
// create Shape object
Shape shape = Shape(ShapeType.circle);
Shape shape2 = Shape(ShapeType.rectangle);
shape.draw();
shape2.draw();
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Note: Here it is possible to make **List** which contains both **Circle** and **Rectangle** objects in it.

Example 5: Factory Constructor In Dart

In this example below, there is class **Person** with a final field **name**. It also has a private constructor and a static **_cache** field. The class also has a **factory constructor** that checks if the **_cache** field contains a key that matches the name parameter. If it does, it returns the Person object associated with that key. Otherwise, it creates a new **Person** object, adds it to the **_cache**, and returns it.

```

class Person {
// final fields
final String name;

// private constructor

```

```
Person._internal(this.name);

// static _cache field
static final Map<String, Person> _cache = <String, Person>{};

// factory constructor
factory Person(String name) {
    if (_cache.containsKey(name)) {
        return _cache[name]!;
    } else {
        final person = Person._internal(name);
        _cache[name] = person;
        return person;
    }
}

void main() {
    final person1 = Person('John');
    final person2 = Person('Harry');
    final person3 = Person('John');

    // hashCode of person1 and person3 are same
    print("Person1 name is : ${person1.name} with hashCode
${person1.hashCode}");
    print("Person2 name is : ${person2.name} with hashCode
${person2.hashCode}");
    print("Person3 name is : ${person3.name} with hashCode
${person3.hashCode}");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Singleton In Dart

Singltons are a common design pattern in object-oriented programming. A singleton class can have only one instance and provides a global point of access to it. You can create a singleton in Dart by defining a **factory constructor** that always

returns the same instance. It is mostly useful when you want to create a single instance of a class and use it throughout the application like **database connection app**.

Example 6: Singleton Using Factory Constructor

This code creates a **Singleton** class that can only be instantiated once, and provides a factory constructor to get the instance of the class. The main method creates two objects of the Singleton class, and prints the hashCode of the objects to verify that **they are same**.

```
// Singleton using dart factory
class Singleton {
    // static variable
    static final Singleton _instance = Singleton._internal();

    // factory constructor
    factory Singleton() {
        return _instance;
    }
    // private constructor
    Singleton._internal(); }

void main() {
    Singleton obj1 = Singleton();
    Singleton obj2 = Singleton();
    print(obj1.hashCode);
    print(obj2.hashCode);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

You can see that both objects have the same hashCode. This is because both objects are pointing to the same instance.

Info

Note: Here Singleton._internal() is a private constructor so that it can not be called from outside the library. The factory constructor is used to return the same instance of the class.

Key Points

Here **It** means **factory constructor**

- It uses the **factory** keyword to define a factory constructor.
- It returns an instance of the same class or sub-class.
- It is used to implement factory design patterns. [Return sub-class instance based on input parameter as shown in example 4]
- It is used to implement singleton design patterns. [Return the same instance every time]
- It is used to initialize a final variable using logic that can't be handled in the initializer list.

Null Safety in Dart

Null Safety in Dart

Null safety is a feature in the Dart programming language that helps developers to avoid null errors. This feature is called **Sound Null Safety** in dart. This allows developers to catch null errors at edit time.

Advantage Of Null Safety

- Write safe code.
- Reduce the chances of application crashes.
- Easy to find and fix bugs in code.

Note: Null safety avoids null errors, runtime bugs, vulnerabilities, and system crashes which are difficult to find and fix.

Example 1: Using Null In Variables

In the example below, the variable **age** is a **int** type. If you pass a null value to this variable, it will give an error instantly.

```
void main() {  
    int age = null; // give error  
}
```

[Run Online Problem](#)

With Null

Programmers do have a lot of difficulties while handling null values. They forget that there are **null** values, so the program breaks. In real world **null** mostly acts as **time bomb** for programmers, which is ready to break the program.

Note: Common cause of errors in programming generally comes from not correctly handling null values.

Non-Nullable By Default

In Dart, variables and fields are non-nullable by default, which means that they cannot have a value **null** unless you explicitly allow it.

```
int productid = 20; // non-nullable  
int productid = null; // give error
```

How To Declare Null Value

With dart **sound null Safety**, you cannot provide a null value by **default**. If you are 100% sure to use it, then you can use **?** operator after the type declaration.

```
// Declaring a nullable variable by using ?  
String? name;
```

This declares a variable **name**, which can be null or a string.

How To Assign Values To Nullable Variables

You can assign a value to nullable variables just like any other variable. However, you can also assign null to them.

```
void main(){
    // Declaring a nullable variable by using ?
    String? name;
    // Assigning John to name
    name = "John";
    // Assigning null to name
    name = null;
}
```

[Run Online](#)

How To Use Nullable Variables

You can use nullable variables in many ways. Some of them are shown below:

- You can use **if** statement to check whether the variable is null or not.
- You can use **!** operator, which returns null if the variable is null.
- You can use **??** operator to assign a default value if the variable is null.

```
void main(){
    // Declaring a nullable variable by using ?
    String? name;
    // Assigning John to name
    name = "John";
    // Assigning null to name
    name = null;
    // Checking if name is null using if statement
    if(name == null){
        print("Name is null");
    }
    // Using ?? operator to assign a default value
    String name1 = name ?? "Stranger";
    print(name1);
```

```
// Using ! operator to return null if name is null
String name2 = name!;
print(name2);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Define List Of Nullable Items

You can also store null in list values. In this example, the **items** is a list of nullable integers. It can contain null values as well as integers.

```
void main() {
    // list of nullable ints
    List<int?> items = [1, 2, null, 4];
    print(items);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Null Safety In Dart Functions

In this example, the function **printAddress** has a parameter **address** which is a **String** type. If you pass a **null** value to this function, it will give a edit-time error.

```
void printAddress(String address) {
print(address);
}

void main() {
    printAddress(null); // give error
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Define Function With Nullable Parameter

If you are 100% sure, then you can use `?` for the type declaration. In this example, the function `printAddress` has a parameter `address`, which is a `String?` type. You can pass both null and string values to this function.

```
// address is a nullable string void  
printAddress(String? address) {  
  print(address);  
}  
void main() {  
  // Passing null to printAddress  
  printAddress(null); // Works  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 5: Null Safety In Dart Class

In the example, the class `Person` has a parameter `name`, which is a `String` type. If you pass a null value to this class, it will give a compile-time error.

```
class Person {  
  String name;  
  Person(this.name);  
}  
  
void main() {  
  Person person = Person(null); // give error  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 6: Define Null To Class Property

In this example, the class `Person` has a parameter `name`, which is a `String?` type. You can pass both null and string values to this class. To define a nullable property in a class, you can use the `?` operator after the type.

```
class Person {  
    String? name;  
    Person(this.name);  
}  
  
void main() {  
    Person person = Person(null); // Works  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 7: Working With Nullable Class Properties

In the example below, the **Profile** class has two nullable properties: **name** and **bio**. The **printProfile** method prints the name and bio of the profile. If the name or bio is **null**, it prints a default value instead.

```
class Profile {  
    String? name;  
    String? bio;  
  
    Profile(this.name, this.bio);  
  
    void printProfile() {  
        print("Name: ${name ?? "Unknown"}");  
        print("Bio: ${bio ?? "None provided"}");  
    }  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // Create a profile with a name and bio  
    Profile profile1 = Profile("John", "Software engineer and avid  
reader");  
    profile1.printProfile();  
  
    // Create a profile with only a name  
    Profile profile2 = Profile("Jane", null);  
    profile2.printProfile();
```

```
// Create a profile with only a bio
Profile profile3 = Profile(null, "Loves to travel and try new foods");
profile3.printProfile();

// Create a profile with no name or bio
Profile profile4 = Profile(null, null);
profile4.printProfile();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Important Point In Dart Null Safety

- Null means no value.
- Common error in programming is caused due to null.
- Dart 2.12 introduced **sound null Safety** to solve null problems.
- Non-nullable type is confirmed never to be **null**.

Note: Sometimes you heard word like **NNBD**. It is **Non-Nullable By Default**, which means you can't assign null to a variable by default.

Type Promotion in Dart

Type promotion in dart means that dart automatically converts a value of one type to another type. Dart does this when it knows that the value is of a specific type.

How Type Promotion Works In Dart?

Types Promotion in Dart works in the following ways:

- Promoting from **general types** to **specific subtypes**.
- Promoting from **nullable types** to **non-nullable types**.

Example 1: Promoting From General Types To Specific Subtypes

In this example, the variable **name** is declared as an **Object**. The **Object** class doesn't have a **.length** property. Variable **name** gets promoted from **Object** to **String** so that you can access the **.length** property of the String class.

```
void main(){
```

```
Object name = "Pratik";
// print(name.length) will not work because Dart doesn't know that name
is a String

if(name is String) {
// name promoted from Object to String
    print("The length of name is ${name.length}");
}
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 2: Type Promotion In Dart

In this example, the variable **result** is declared as a **String**. In both **if** and **else** blocks, the variable **result** is assigned a value of type **String**. Therefore, the variable **result** is automatically promoted to a non-null type **String**.

```
void main(){
// result is a String
String result;
// result is promoted to a non-null type String
if(DateTime.now().hour < 12) {
    result = "Good Morning";
} else {
    result = "Good Afternoon";
}
// display the result
print("Result is $result");
print("Length of result is ${result.length}");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 3: Type Promotion With Nullable To Non-Nullable Type

In Dart, you can also throw an exception if the variable is null. In this example, method **printLength**, takes a **String** type parameter. If the parameter is null, then it will throw an exception.

```
// method to print the length of the text
void printLength(String? text){
    if(text == null) {
        throw Exception("The text is null");
    }
    print("Length of text is ${text.length}");
}

// main method
void main() {
    printLength("Hello");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Type Promotion With Nullable Type To Non-Nullable Type

In this example, the variable **value** contains a value of type **String** or **null**. The variable **value** is promoted to a non-nullable type **String** in the **if** block. If the variable **value** is null, then the **else** block is executed.

```
// importing dart:math library
import 'dart:math';
// creating a class DataProvider
class DataProvider{
    // creating a method stringOrNull
    String? get stringOrNull => Random().nextBool() ? "Hello" : null;

    // creating a method myMethod
    void myMethod(){
        String? value = stringOrNull;
        // checking if value String or not
        if(value is String){
            print("The length of value is ${value.length}");
        }else{
```

```
        print("The value is not string.");
    }

}

// main method
void main() {
    DataProvider().myMethod();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: The output of the above example is random. It can be either **The length of value is 5** or **The value is not string**.

Late Keyword in Dart

In dart, **late** keyword is used to declare a variable or field that will be initialized at a later time. It is used to declare a **non-nullable** variable that is not initialized at the time of declaration.

Example 1: Late Keyword In Dart

In this example, **name** variable is declared as a **late** variable. The **name** variable is initialized in the **main** method.

```
// late variable
late String name;

void main() {
    // assigning value to late variable
    name = "John";
    print(name);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

When you put **late** in front of a variable decleeration, you tell Dart the following:

- Don't assign that variable a value yet.
- You will assign value later.
- You will make sure the variable has a value before you use it.

Info

Note: The **late** keyword is contract between you and Dart. You are telling Dart that you will assign a value to the variable before you use it. If you don't assign a value to the variable before you use it, Dart will throw an error.

Example 2: Late Keyword In Dart

In this example, there is **Person** class with a **name** field. The **name** field is declared as a late variable.

```
class Person {
    // late variable
    late String name;

    void greet() {
        print("Hello $name");
    }
}

void main() {
    Person person = Person();
    // late variable is initialized here
    person.name = "John";
    person.greet();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Use case of Late Keyword In Dart

late keyword has two use cases:

- **Declaring a non-nullable variable or field** that is not initialized at the point of declaration.
- **Lazy initialization** of a variable or field.

What Is Lazy Initialization

Lazy initialization is a design pattern that delays the creation of an object, the calculation of a value, or some other expensive process until the **first time you need it**.

Note: Using **late** means dart doesn't initialize value right away, it only initializes when you access it for the first time. This is also called **lazy loading**.

Example 3: Late Keyword In Dart

In this example, the **provideCountry** function is not called when the **value** variable is declared. The **provideCountry** function is called only when the **value** variable is used. **Lazy initialization** is used to avoid unnecessary computation.

```
// function
String provideCountry() {
    print("Function is called");
    return "USA";
}

void main() {
    print("Starting");
    // late variable
    late String value = provideCountry();
    print("End");
    print(value);
}
```

If you remove the **late** keyword from the **value** variable, the **provideCountry** function will be called when the **value** variable is declared.

[Run Online](#)

Example 4: Late Keyword In Class

In this example, the **heavyComputation** function is called when the **description** variable is used. If you remove the **late** keyword from the **description** variable, the **heavyComputation** function will be called when the **Person** class is instantiated.

```

// Person class
class Person {
    final int age;
    final String name;
    late String description = heavyComputation();

    // constructor
    Person(this.age, this.name) {
        print("Constructor is called");
    }
    // method
    String heavyComputation() {
        print("heavyComputation is called");
        return "Heavy Computation";
    }
}

void main() {
    // object of Person class
    Person person = Person(10, "John");
    print(person.name);
    print(person.description);
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Example 5: Late Keyword In Class

In this example, the `_getFullName` function is called when the `fullName` variable is used. The `firstName` and `lastName` variables are initialized when the `fullName` variable is used.

```

class Person {
    // declaring late variables
    late String fullName = _getFullName();
    late String firstName = fullName.split(" ").first;
    late String lastName = fullName.split(" ").last;
}

```

```
// method
String _getFullName() {
    print("_getFullName is called");
    return "John Doe";
}

// main method
void main() {
    print("Start");
    Person person = Person();
    print("First Name: ${person.firstName}");
    print("Last Name: ${person.lastName}");
    print("Full Name: ${person.fullName}");
    print("End");
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Note: If you remove the **late** keyword from the **fullName** variable, the **_getFullName** function will be called when the **Person** class is instantiated.

Late Final Keyword In Dart

If you want to assign a value to a variable only once, you can use the **late final** keyword. This is useful when you want to initialize a variable only once.

Example 6: Late Final Keyword In Dart

In this example, there is class **Student** with a **name** field. The **name** field is declared as a **late final** variable. The **name** field is initialized in the **Student** constructor. The **name** field is assigned a value only once. If you try to assign a value to the **name** field again, you will get an error.

```
// Student class
class Student {
    // late final variable
    late final String name;

    // constructor
```

```
    Student(this.name);  
}  
  
void main() {  
    // object of Student class  
    Student student = Student("John");  
    print(student.name);  
    student.name = "Doe"; // Error  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Null Safety Exercise

Practice these exercises to master **dart null safety**. To practice these exercises, click on **Run Online** button and solve the problem.

Exercise 1: Null Safety In Dart

In variable name **age**, assign a **null** value to it using **?**.

```
// Try to assign a null value to age variable using ?  
void main() {  
    int age;  
    age = null;  
    print("Age is $age");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Exercise 2: Nullable Type Parameter For Generics

Try using **?** to make the type parameter of **List** nullable.

```
// Try to make the type parameter of List nullable  
void main() {  
    List<int> items = [1, 2, null, 4];  
    print(items);
```

```
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Exercise 3: Null Assertion Operator (!)

Try using null assertion operator **!** to print null if the variable is null.

```
// Try to use null assertion operator(!) to print null if the variable  
is null  
void main() {  
    String? name;  
    name = null;  
    String name1 = name;  
    print(name1);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Exercise 4: Null Assertion Operator (!) For Generics

Try using null assertion operator **!** to print null if the variable is null.

```
// Try to use null assertion operator(!) to print null if the variable  
is null  
void main() {  
    List<int?> items = [1, 2, null, 4];  
  
    int firstItem = items.first;  
  
    print(firstItem);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Exercise 5: Null Assertion Operator (!) For Generics

Try using null assertion operator **!** to print null if the variable is null.

```
// Try to use null assertion operator(!) to print null if the variable  
is null  
  
int? returnNullButSometimesNot() {  
    return -5;  
}  
  
void main() {  
    int result = returnNullButSometimesNot().abs();  
    print(result);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

**Exercise 6: Null Assertion Operator (!) **

Try using null assertion operator **!** to print the length of the String or return null if the variable is null.

```
// Try to use null assertion operator(!) to print the length of the  
String or return null if the variable is null  
  
int findLength(String? name) {  
    // add null assertion operator here  
    return name.length;  
}  
  
void main() {  
    int? length = findLength("Hello");  
    print("The length of the string is $length");  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Exercise 7: Null Coalescing Operator (??)

If you want to assign a default value to a variable if it is null, you can use null coalescing operator **??**.

Try using null coalescing operator ?? to assign a default value to **Stranger** if it is null.

```
// Try to use null coalescing operator(??) to assign a default value to  
Stranger if it is null  
void main() {  
    String? name;  
    name = null;  
    String name1 = name;  
    print(name1);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Exercise 8: Type Promotion

Solve the error using type promotion:

```
// Try to solve the error using type promotion  
Object name = "Mark";  
print("The length of name is ${name.length}");
```

[Run Online](#)

Exercise 9: Type Promotion

Solve the error using type promotion:

```
// Try to solve the error using type promotion  
import 'dart:math';  
class DataProvider{  
    String? get stringorNull => Random().nextBool() ? "Hello" : null;  
  
    void myMethod(){  
        if(stringorNull is String){  
            print("The length of value is ${stringorNull.length}");  
        }else{  
            print("The value is not string.");  
    }  
}
```

```
    }
}

void main() {
    DataProvider().myMethod();
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Exercise 10: Late Keyword

Try using **late** keyword to solve the error:

```
// Try to solve the error using late keyword
class Person{
    String _name;

    void setName(String name){
        _name = name;
    }

    String getName => _name;
}

void main() {
    Person person = Person();
    person.setName("Mark");
    print(person.name);
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Asynchronous Programming

Asynchronous Programming

Asynchronous Programming is a way of writing code that allows a program to do multiple tasks at the same time. Time consuming operations like fetching data from the internet, writing to a database, reading from a file, and downloading a file can be performed without blocking the main thread of execution.

Synchronous Programming

In Synchronous programming, the program is executed line by line, one at a time. Synchronous operation means a task that needs to be solved before proceeding to the next one.

Example Of Synchronous Programming

```
void main() {  
    print("First Operation");  
    print("Second Big Operation");  
    print("Third Operation");  
    print("Last Operation");  
}
```

Here in this example, you can see that it will print line by line. Let's suppose **Second Big Operation** takes 3 seconds to load then **Third Operation** and **Last Operation** need to wait for 3 seconds. To solve this issue asynchronous programming is here.

Asynchronous Programming

In Asynchronous programming, program execution continues to the next line without waiting to complete other work. It simply means, **Don't wait**. It represents the task that doesn't need to solve before proceeding to the next one.

Info

Note: Asynchronous Programming improves the responsiveness of the program.

Example Of Asynchronous Programming

```
void main() {  
    print("First Operation");
```

```
Future.delayed(Duration(seconds:3), ()=>print('Second Big Operation'));
print("Third Operation");
print("Last Operation");
}
```

Here in this example, you can see that it will print **Second Big Operation** at last. It is taking 3 seconds to load and **Third Operation** and **Last Operation** don't need to wait for 3 seconds. This is the problem solved by Asynchronous Programming. A Future represents a value that is not yet available, you will learn about Future in the next section.

Why We Need Asynchronous

- To Fetch Data From Internet,
- To Write Something to Database,
- To execute a long-time consuming task,
- To Read Data From File, and
- To Download File etc.

Such **asynchronous operations** usually take a long time to complete, so it usually provide results in the form of a [**Future**]. If the result has multiple parts, then it provides as a [**Stream**]. You will learn about Future and Stream in the next section.

Note: To Perform asynchronous operations in dart you can use the **Future** class and the **async** and **await** keywords. We will learn Future, Async, and Await later in this guide.

Important Terms

- **Synchronous** operation blocks other operations from running until it completes.
- **Synchronous** function only perform a synchronous operation.
- **Asynchronous** operation allows other operations to run before it completes.
- **Asynchronous** function performs at least one asynchronous operation and can also perform synchronous operations.

Future In Dart

In dart, the Future represents a value or error that is not yet available. It is used to represent a potential value, or error, that will be available at some time in the future.

How To Create Future In Dart

You can create a future in dart by using **Future** class. Here the function will return **Future<String>** after 5 seconds.

```
// function that returns a future
Future<String> getUserName() async {
    return Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 2), () => 'Mark');
}
```

You can also create a future by using **Future.value()** method. Here the function will return **Future<String>** immediately.

```
// function that returns a future
Future<String> getUserName() {
    return Future.value('Mark');
}
```

How To Use Future In Dart

You can use future in dart by using **then()** method. Here the function will return **Future<String>** after 5 seconds.

```
// function that returns a future
Future<String> getUserName() async {
    return Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 2), () => 'Mark');
}

// main function
void main() {
    print("Start");
    getUserName().then((value) => print(value));
    print("End");
```

```
}
```

More About Future

Future represents the result of an asynchronous operation and can have 2 states.

State Of Future

- **Uncompleted**
- **Completed**

Uncompleted

When you call an asynchronous function, it returns to an uncompleted future. It means the future is waiting for the function asynchronous operation to finish or to throw an error.

Completed

It can be completed with value or completed with error. `Future<int>` produces an int value, and `Future<String>` produces a String value. If the future doesn't produce any value, then the type of future is `Future<void>`.

Note: If the asynchronous operation performed by the function fails due to any reason, the future completes with an error.

Example 2: Future In Dart

In this example below, we are creating a function `middleFunction()` that returns a future. The function will return `Future<String>` after 5 seconds.

```
void main() {  
    print("Start");  
    getData();  
    print("End");  
}  
  
void getData() async{  
    String data = await middleFunction();  
    print(data);  
}
```

```
Future<String> middleFunction(){
    return Future.delayed(Duration(seconds:5), ()=> "Hello");
}
```

Note: In the above example, First, it prints **Start**, secondly it prints **End**, and after 5 seconds **Hello** will be printed.

Async and Await In Dart

Async/await is a feature in Dart that allows us to write asynchronous code that looks and behaves like synchronous code, making it easier to read.

When a function is marked **async**, it signifies that it will carry out some work that could take some time and will return a Future object that wraps the result of that work.

The **await** keyword, on the other hand, allows you to delay the execution of an async function until the awaited Future has finished. This enables us to create code that appears to be synchronous but is actually asynchronous.

The **async** and **await** keywords both provide a declarative way to define an asynchronous function and use their results. You can use the **async** keyword before a function body to make it asynchronous. You can use the **await** keyword to get the completed result of an asynchronous expression.

Important Concept

- To define an Asynchronous function, add **async** before the function body.
- The **await** keyword work only in the **async** function.

Example 1: Synchronous Function

```
void main() {  
    print("Start");  
    getData();  
    print("End");  
}  
  
void getData() {  
    String data = middleFunction();  
    print(data);  
}  
  
Future<String> middleFunction(){  
    return Future.delayed(Duration(seconds:5), ()=> "Hello");  
}
```

```
}
```

Example 2: Asynchronous function

```
void main() {  
    print("Start");  
    getData();  
    print("End");  
}  
  
void getData() async{  
    String data = await middleFunction();  
    print(data);  
}  
  
Future<String> middleFunction(){  
    return Future.delayed(Duration(seconds:5), ()=> "Hello");  
}
```

In the above example, `async` handles the states of the program where any part of the program can be executed. `async` always comes with `await` because `await` holds the part of the program until the rest of the program executed.

Handling Errors

You can handle errors in the dart `async` function by using `try-catch`. You can write `try-catch` code the same way you write synchronous code.

Example 3: Handling Errors

```
main() {  
    print("Start");  
    getData();  
    print("End");  
}  
void getData() async{  
    try{
```

```

        String data = await middleFunction();
print(data);
}catch(err){
    print("Some error $err");
}

}

Future<String> middleFunction(){
    return Future.delayed(Duration(seconds:5), ()=> "Hello");
}

```

In the above example, try-catch handles the exception that could come after the program is executed.

Info

Note: We cannot perform an asynchronous operation from a synchronous function.

Important Terms

- **async** The `async` keyword can be used before a function's body to indicate that a function is asynchronous.
- **async function** Functions marked with the `async` keyword are known as `async` functions.
- **await** The completed output of an asynchronous expression can be retrieved with the `await` keyword. Only `async` functions can use the `await` keyword.

Streams In Dart

A stream is a sequence of asynchronous events representing multiple values that will arrive in the future. Stream class deals with sequences of events instead of single events. Stream has one or more listeners, and all listeners will receive the same value.

For example, A stream is like a pipe that emits events, you put a value on the one end, and if there's a listener on the other end that listener will receive that value.

These events can be values of any type, errors or a “done” event to signal the end of the stream.

	Single Value	Zero or more values
Sync	int	Iterator
Async	Future	Stream

How To Create Stream In Dart

You can create a stream in dart by using **Stream** class. Here the function will return **Stream<String>** after 5 seconds.

```
// function that returns a stream
Stream<String> getUserName() async* {
    await Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 1));
    yield 'Mark';
    await Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 1));
    yield 'John';
    await Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 1));
    yield 'Smith';
}
```

Info

Note: Here **yield** returns the value from the stream. To use **yield** you have to use **async***.

You can also create a stream by using **Stream.fromIterable()** method. Here the function will return **Stream<String>** immediately.

```
// function that returns a stream
Stream<String> getUserName() {
    return Stream.fromIterable(['Mark', 'John', 'Smith']);
}
```

How To Use Stream In Dart

You can use stream in dart by using **await** for loop.

```

// function that returns a stream
Stream<String> getUserName() async* {
    await Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 1));
    yield 'Mark';
    await Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 1));
    yield 'John';
    await Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 1));
    yield 'Smith';
}

// main function
void main() async {
    // you can use await for loop to get the value from stream
    await for (String name in getUserName()) {
        print(name);
    }
}

```

Future vs Stream

- Future: Future represents the value or error that is supposed to be available in the Future.
 - Stream: Stream is a way by which we receive a sequence of events.
- Future: A Future can provide only a single result over time.
 - Stream: Stream can provide zero or more values.
- Future: You can use FutureBuilder to view and interact with data.
 - Stream: You can use StreamBuilder to view and interact with data.
- Future: It can't listen to a variable change.
 - Stream: But Stream can listen to a variable change.
- Future: Syntax: Future <data_type> class_name
 - Stream: Syntax: Stream <data_type> class_name

Types Of Stream

There are two types of streams:

1. Single Subscription streams

2. Broadcast streams

Single Subscription Stream

By default, Streams are set up for a single subscription. They hold onto the values until someone subscribes and can only be listened to once. You will get an exception if you try to listen more than once. Any event's value should not be missed and must be in the correct order. Inside the stream controller, there is only one stream, and only one subscriber can use that stream.

Broadcast Stream

This is the stream that is set up for multiple subscriptions. They hold onto the values until subscribers can only listen many times. You can use the broadcast stream if you want more objects to listen to the stream. It can be used for mouse events in a browser. Inside the stream controller, many streams can be used by many subscribers. E.g., You can start watching videos on such a stream at any time, and more than one subscriber can watch the video simultaneously. Similarly, you can watch again after canceling a previous subscription.

Syntax

```
StreamController<data_type> controller =  
StreamController<data_type>.broadcast();
```

How Streams Are Created

You can create a stream in many ways. Let's create a `StreamController` first.

```
StreamController<data_type> controller = StreamController<data_type>();
```

Now we can access this controller through the `stream` property.

```
Stream stream = controller.stream;
```

How To Subscribe A Stream

After getting access from the stream you subscribe to the stream by calling a

`listen()` method.

```
stream.listen((value) {  
  print("Value from controller: $value");  
});
```

How To Add Value To The Stream

We can add the stream by calling the `add()` method. Let's add some value to the stream.

When we call the above function, we'll get the output as:

Value from controller: 3

How To Manage The Stream

To manage the stream, `listen()` method is used.

```
StreamSubscription<int> streamSubscription = stream.listen((value){  
  print("Value from controller: $value");  
});
```

How To Cancel A Stream

You can cancel a stream by using the `cancel()` method.

```
streamSubscription.cancel();
```

Types Of Classes In Stream

Four major classes in Dart's `async` libraries are used to manage streams.

Stream: It represents an asynchronous stream of data. For E.g:

```
final controller = StreamController<String>();  
final subscription = controller.stream.listen((String data) {  
  print(data);
```

```
});  
controller.sink.add("Data!");
```

EventSink: It is like a stream that flows in the opposite direction.

StreamController: It simplifies stream management, automatically creating a stream and sink and also providing methods for controlling a stream's behavior.

StreamSubscription: It saves the references of the subscription and allows them to pause, resume or cancel the flow of data they receive.

Method Used In Stream

There are four methods used in the stream: *listen(): It returns a StreamSubscription object representing the active stream-producing events. The stream subscription allows you to pause, resume the subscription after a pause, and cancel the subscription completely.

Syntax: listen

```
final subscription = myStream.listen()
```

- **onError:** Stream can provide errors just like a future can; by adding an `onError` method, you can catch and process any mistakes.

Syntax: onError

- **cancelOnError:** This property or method is true by default but can be set to false to keep the subscription going even after an error.

Syntax: cancelOnError

- **onDone:** This method can execute some code when the stream is finished sending data, such as when a file has been completely read.

Syntax: onDone Keywords

Used In Stream

- **async*:** It is mainly used in the stream that works like the `async` in the future.

- `yield`: It is used to emit values from a generator, either `async` or `sync`. `yield` returns values from an `Iterable` or a `Stream`.
- `yield*`: `yield*` is used to call its `Iterable` or `Stream` function recursively.

Example Of `async`

```
Future<int> doSomeLongTask() async {
  await Future.delayed(const Duration(seconds: 2));
  return 21;
}

main() async {
  int result = await doSomeLongTask();
  print(result); // prints '42' after waiting 2 second
}
```

Example Of `async` In Dart_*

```
Stream<int> countForOneMinute() async* {
  for (int i = 1; i <= 5; i++) {
    await Future.delayed(const Duration(seconds: 1));
    yield i;
  }
}

main() async {
  await for (int i in countForOneMinute()) {
    print(i); // prints 1 to 5, one integer per second
}
}
```

Example Of `yield` In Dart_*

```
Stream<int> str(int n) async* {
  if (n > 0) {
    await Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 2));
    yield n;
    yield* str(n - 2);
  }
}
```

```
void main() {  
    str(10).forEach(print);  
}
```

In the above example, you have printed only an even number from 10 to 2 using stream. It will print the number after 2 sec.

Some More Example OF Stream

Example 1

```
import 'dart:async';  
  
void main() {  
    var controller = StreamController();  
    controller.stream.listen((event) {  
        print(event);  
    });  
    controller.add('Hello');  
    controller.add(42);  
    controller.addError('Error!');  
    controller.close();  
}
```

In this example, a String, integer and an error are added to the StreamController and then printed using the listen property.

Example 2

```
Stream<int> numberOfStream(int number) async* {  
    for (int i = 0; i <= number; i++) {  
        yield i;  
    }  
}  
void main(List<String> arguments) {  
    // Calling the Stream  
    var stream = numberOfStream(6);  
}
```

```
// Listening to Stream yielding each number
stream.listen((s) => print(s));
}
```

In the above example, you must print the number from 0 to 6 using stream.

Example 3

```
Stream<int> str(int n) async* {
  for (var i = 1; i <= n; i++) {
    await Future.delayed(Duration(seconds: 1));
    yield i;
  }
}

void main() {
  str(10).forEach(print);
}
```

In the above example, you must print the number from 1 to 5 using stream. It will print the number after 1 sec.

async vs async In Dart_*

- **async:** It gives a Future.
 - **async*:** It gives a Stream.
- **async:** **async** keyword does some work that might take a long time.
 - **async:** **async** returns a bunch of future values one at a time.
- **async:** It gives the result wrapped in future.
 - **async*:** It gives the result wrapped in the stream.

yield vs yield In Dart_*

- **yield:** It is a keyword that returns single value to the sequence, but doesn't stop the generator function.
 - **yield*:** It is used for returning recursive generator.

To sum up, Streams are used in Dart to handle asynchronous data flows. They allow us to process data as it becomes available, rather than waiting for it to be fully loaded before processing.

Streams are commonly used in scenarios where data is being continuously updated or where we want to handle events as they occur. For example, we can use streams to monitor user interactions in real-time, or to receive data from a server as it becomes available.

In Dart, we can use the Stream and StreamController classes to create and manage streams. The StreamController class is used to create a stream and add data to it, while the Stream class is used to listen to the stream and process incoming data.

Ultimately, streams are a strong feature in Dart that let us handle asynchronous data flows in a flexible and effective way.

Final Vs Const

If you do not want to change the value of a variable, then you can use either final or const in dart.

Example

```
void main() {  
    final finalName = "Final John Doe";  
    const constName = "Const John Doe";  
  
    finalName = "Raj"; // Not Possible  
    constName = "Anu"; // Not Possible  
  
    print("Final name is " + finalName);  
    print("Const name is " + constName); }
```

Const In Dart

If you need to calculate value at compile-time, it is a good idea to choose const over final. A const variable is a compile-time constant. They must be created from data that can be calculated at compile time. `100+1` is valid const expression but `const date = DateTime.now();` is not.

What Is Compile Time

When you run code in the dart, it will be compiled into the format that the machine can understand. This time is called compile time. Const value should be known at compile time.

What Is Run Time

Runtime is the time when your compiled code is started running. It generally occurs after the compile time.

Info

Note: If you use `const` inside the class, declare it as `static const`.

```
const total = 50+50; // Possible  
const date = DateTime.now(); // Not Possible
```

Advantage Of Constant

- Improve Performance

Final In Dart

If the value is calculated at runtime, you can choose `final` for it. For. e.g if you want to calculate date on run time, you can use `final date = DateTime.now();` but not `const date = DateTime.now();`.

Info

Note: Anything that is unknown at compile time should be `final` over `const`.

```
final date = DateTime.now(); // Possible  
const date = DateTime.now(); // Not Possible
```

When To Use Const

- If you know the value at compile-time, choose `const` for e.g. `const a = 100;`.

When To Use Final

- If you don't know the value at compile-time, choose `final`.
- If you want a network request that can't be changed, choose `final`.
- If you want to get some values from the database, choose `final`.
- If you want to read a local file, choose `final`.

Note: Final variables will have a value known at runtime. Const variables have a value known at compile time. Instance variable can be final but not const.

Datetime In Dart

Date and time are often used in our day-to-day activities. As a programmer you need to know how to find a date and time? How to format date? and how to perform different calculation in date?

How To Get Date And Time

Use the following code to get the current date and time in the dart.

```
void main() {
  print(DateTime.now());
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Get Year, Month, Day Of Datetime In Dart

Here is the way to get a year, month, day, hour, minutes, and seconds in Dart. You can convert `DateTime` to String by using the `toString()` method.

Example

```
void main() {
  DateTime datetime = DateTime.now();
  print("Year is " + datetime.year.toString());
  print("Month is " + datetime.month.toString());
  print("Day is ${datetime.day}"); // If you don't want to use .toString
  print("Hour is " + datetime.hour.toString());
  print("Minutes is " + datetime.minute.toString());
  print("Second is " + datetime.second.toString()); }
```

[Run Online](#)

How To Convert Datetime To String In Dart

Use the following code to convert DateTime to String in the dart.

```
void main() {  
    String datetime = DateTime.now().toString();  
    print(datetime);  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

How To Convert String To DateTime

You cannot get year, months, or day directly and cannot perform date calculation using a String if that String contains the correct DateTime value. In such a situation, you first need to convert String to DateTime.

```
void main() {  
    String myDateInString = "2022-05-01";  
    DateTime myConvertedDate = DateTime.parse(myDateInString);  
    print("Year is " + myConvertedDate.year.toString());  
    print("Month is " + myConvertedDate.month.toString());  
    print("Day is " + myConvertedDate.day.toString());  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Methods Supported By Datetime In Dart

You can use DateTime methods if you want to add days, hours, or minutes to DateTime. Let us suppose you have created a DateTime object named mybirthday.

```
DateTime mybirthday = DateTime.parse("1997-05-14");
```

Method	Example
add(Duration)	myBirthday.add(Duration(days: 1));
subtract(Duration)	myBirthday.subtract(Duration(days: 1));

Info

Note: You can set a duration to `days`, `hours`, `minutes`, `seconds`, `milliseconds`, and `microseconds`. To understand it more, look at the example below.

Example: Add Date In Dart

```
void main() {  
    DateTime myBirthday = DateTime.parse("1997-05-14");  
    myBirthday = myBirthday.add(Duration(days: 1));  
    print("Year is " + myBirthday.year.toString());  
    print("Month is " + myBirthday.month.toString());  
    print("Day is " + myBirthday.day.toString());  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Example: Subtract Date In Dart

```
void main() {  
    DateTime myBirthday = DateTime.parse("1997-05-14");  
    myBirthday = myBirthday.subtract(Duration(days: 1));  
    print("Year is " + myBirthday.year.toString());  
    print("Month is " + myBirthday.month.toString());  
    print("Day is " + myBirthday.day.toString());  
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Find Difference Between Two Dates In Dart

Suppose you want to find the difference between two dates in dart. There is a straightforward way.

```
void main() {  
    DateTime myBirthday = DateTime.parse("1997-05-14");  
    DateTime today = DateTime.now();  
    Duration diff = today.difference(myBirthday);
```

```

print("Difference in days: " + diff.inDays.toString());
print("Difference in hours: " + diff.inHours.toString());
print("Difference in minutes: " + diff.inMinutes.toString());
print("Difference in seconds: " + diff.inSeconds.toString());
print("Difference in milliseconds: " +
diff.inMilliseconds.toString());
print("Difference in microseconds: " +
diff.inMicroseconds.toString());
}

```

[Run Online](#)

Name	Description
inDays	Convert duration in days.
inHours	Convert duration in hours.
inMinutes	Convert duration in minutes.
inSeconds	Convert duration in seconds.
inMilliseconds	Convert duration in milli seconds.
inMicroseconds	Convert duration in micro seconds.

Date Time Comparison Methods

If you want to compare two dates, then you can use comparison methods.

Method Name	Description
IsAfter(DateTime)	Returns true or false. bool
IsBefore(DateTime)	Returns true or false. bool
IsAtTheSameMoment(DateTime)	Returns true or false. bool

```

void main() {
    DateTime myBirthday = DateTime.parse("1997-05-14");
    DateTime today = DateTime.now();

    if (myBirthday.isBefore(today)) {
        print("My Birthday is before today.");
    } else if (myBirthday.isAfter(today)) {
        print("My Birthday is after today.");
    }
}

```

```
    } else if (myBirthday.isAtSameMomentAs(today)) {
        print("My Birthday date and today's date is same.");
    }
}
```

[Run Online](#)

Flutter Tutorial

Setting up the Environment

Set up your development environment to work with Flutter and Dart. This will allow you to create and run Dart and Flutter projects on your computer.

By the end of this day, you should be able to create and run a new dart console project.

Tips

- Install the latest stable version of Dart and Flutter SDK.
 - For macOS or Linux, you can download the Flutter SDK from the official website (<https://flutter.dev/docs/get-started/install>). Extract the compressed files and add the flutter tool to your path.
 - For Windows, you can download the Flutter SDK from the official website and run the installer. Add the flutter tool to your path.
- Configure your IDE or code editor to work with Flutter and Dart.
 - If you're using Android Studio or IntelliJ IDEA, install the Flutter and Dart plugins from the marketplace.
 - If you're using Visual Studio Code, install the Flutter and Dart extensions from the marketplace.
 - If you're using another IDE or code editor, check the official Flutter documentation for instructions on how to set it up. Once you have installed and configured everything, create a new Flutter project using the following command:

`flutter doctor`

This will should display the status of your Flutter installation and list any remaining dependencies that are required to complete the setup. If you're missing any dependencies, follow the instructions provided by the command to install them.

□ Resources

- [Official Flutter Installation Guide](#)
- [Dart Tutorial Install Dart on Windows](#)
- [Flutter Doctor](#)
- [Visual Studio Code Installation](#)
- [Flutter and Dart plugins for Visual Studio Code](#)
- [Installing Android Studio](#)
- [Installing Xcode](#)

Creating a Sample App

Step 1: Create a New Flutter Project

1. Open VSCode and press `ctrl + shift + p` and select the option to create a new Flutter project.
2. Choose a location for your project and provide a name.
3. Wait for the Flutter extension to initialize the project.

Step 2: Running the Flutter App

1. Connect a device or use an emulator.
2. Open the terminal in VSCode.
3. Navigate to the project directory.
4. Run the command: `flutter run`

This will build and launch your Flutter app on the connected device or emulator.

Folder Structure

A Flutter project has the following structure:

```
my_flutter_app/
|-- android/
|-- ios/
|-- lib/
|   |-- main.dart
|-- test/
|-- pubspec.yaml
```

- **android/ and ios/**: These folders contain platform-specific configuration files for Android and iOS.
- **lib/**: This is where you write most of your Dart code. The `main.dart` file is the entry point of your app.
- **test/**: Unit tests for your Flutter app go here.
- **pubspec.yaml**: This file defines the dependencies for your Flutter project and other configurations.

Widgets in Flutter

In Flutter, everything is a widget. Widgets are the building blocks of a Flutter app, from simple elements like text and buttons to complex layouts. Widgets can be either stateful or stateless.

- **StatelessWidget**: Represents part of the user interface that doesn't change over time.
- **StatefulWidget**: Represents part of the user interface that can change dynamically.

Widgets can be combined to create more complex UIs, and Flutter provides a rich set of pre-built widgets for various purposes.

Understanding the Sample Code

Open `lib/main.dart` to see the sample code. A basic Flutter app consists of a `main()` function that calls `runApp()` with the root widget of the application.

Code:

```

import 'package:flutter/material.dart';

void main() {
  runApp(MyApp());
}

class MyApp extends StatelessWidget {
  @override
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return MaterialApp(
      home: Scaffold(
        appBar: AppBar(
          title: Text('My Flutter App'),
        ),
        body: Center(
          child: Text('Hello, Flutter!'),
        ),
      ),
    );
  }
}

```

- **MaterialApp:** A MaterialApp widget is a container for the entire application. It provides basic material design visual elements.
- **Scaffold:** A Scaffold widget is a basic skeletal structure for a page.
- **AppBar:** An AppBar widget is a material design app bar that typically contains a title and other widgets.
- **Center:** A Center widget centers its child widget within its bounds.
- **Text:** A Text widget displays a string of text.
- The **BuildContext** indicates where the build is taking place.
- **Keys** are most useful in widgets that build many instances of the same type of widget.

Types of Widgets in Flutter

In Flutter, everything is a widget. Widgets are the building blocks of a Flutter app, from simple elements like text and buttons to complex layouts. Widgets can be either stateful or stateless.

- **StatelessWidget:** Represents part of the user interface that doesn't change over time.

- **StatefulWidget:** Represents part of the user interface that can change dynamically.

Widgets can be combined to create more complex UIs, and Flutter provides a rich set of pre-built widgets for various purposes.

Stateless Widgets:

A stateless widget is a widget that doesn't store any mutable state. Once created, its properties cannot change. Stateless widgets are used for parts of the user interface that don't change dynamically. They are essentially static and don't have internal state that changes over time.

Example of a stateless widget:

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';

class My StatelessWidget extends StatelessWidget {
final String title;

My StatelessWidget({required this.title});

@Override
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return Scaffold(
        appBar: AppBar(
            title: Text(title),
        ),
        body: Center(
            child: Text('This is a Stateless Widget'),
        ),
    );
}
}
```

In this example, `My StatelessWidget` is a stateless widget. It takes a `title` as a parameter, and once the widget is built, the title cannot be changed.

Stateful Widgets:

A stateful widget is a widget that can change its state during its lifetime. Stateful widgets are used for dynamic parts of the user interface that can be updated based on user interactions, data changes, etc. They have an associated mutable state object that can be modified.

Lifecycle Methods

In Flutter, a `StatefulWidget` has a lifecycle that consists of various methods that are called at different stages of its existence. Here are the primary lifecycle methods of a `StatefulWidget`:

1. `createState (Factory constructor)`:

- This method is called when the `StatefulWidget` is instantiated and needs to create its corresponding mutable state. It returns an instance of the associated `State` class.

Example:

```
class My StatefulWidget extends StatefulWidget {  
  @override  
  _My StatefulWidgetState createState() => _My StatefulWidgetState();  
}
```

2. `initState`:

- This method is called when the associated `State` object is created. It's typically used for one-time initialization tasks that need to be performed when the widget is inserted into the widget tree. It is called before the `build` method.

Example:

```
class _My StatefulWidgetState extends State<My StatefulWidget> {  
  @override  
  void initState() {  
    super.initState();  
    // Initialization tasks  
  }  
}
```

3. `didChangeDependencies`:

- This method is called whenever the widget's dependencies change. It's often used for tasks that rely on the widget's context or theme.

Example:

```
class _My StatefulWidgetState extends State<My StatefulWidget> {  
  @override
```

```
void didChangeDependencies() {
    super.didChangeDependencies();
    // Handle dependency changes
}
}
```

4. build:

- This is the required method that builds the widget tree for the `StatefulWidget`. It's called whenever the widget needs to be rebuilt, such as when it's inserted into the tree, its state changes, or when a parent widget rebuilds.

Example:

```
class _My StatefulWidget extends State<My StatefulWidget> {
@override
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    // Build the widget tree
    return Container();
}
}
```

5. didUpdateWidget:

- This method is called whenever the widget is updated, i.e., when its parent rebuilds and provides a new configuration.

Example:

```
class _My StatefulWidget extends State<My StatefulWidget> {
@override
void didUpdateWidget(My StatefulWidget oldWidget) {
    super.didUpdateWidget(oldWidget);
    // Handle widget updates
}
}
```

6. dispose:

- This method is called when the widget is removed from the tree. It's used for cleanup tasks, such as closing streams or releasing resources.

Example:

```
class _My StatefulWidget extends State<My StatefulWidget> {
@override
void dispose() {
    // Cleanup tasks
    super.dispose();
}
}
```

These methods collectively form the lifecycle of a StatefulWidget.

Example of a stateful widget:

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';

class My StatefulWidget extends StatefulWidget {
final String title;

My StatefulWidget({required this.title});

@Override
State<My StatefulWidget> createState() => _My StatefulWidget();
}

class _My StatefulWidget extends State<My StatefulWidget> {
int counter = 0;

void incrementCounter() {
setState(() {
counter++;
});
}

@Override
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
return Scaffold(
appBar: AppBar(

```

```

        title: Text(widget.title),
    ),
    body: Center(
        child: Column(
            mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.center,
    children: [
        Text('Counter: $counter'),
        ElevatedButton(
            onPressed: incrementCounter,
            child: Text('Increment'),
        ),
    ],
),
),
);
}
}
}

```

In this example, `My StatefulWidget` is a stateful widget. It has an associated `_My StatefulWidget` class that holds the mutable state (`counter` in this case). The `incrementCounter` method is used to update the state, and `setState` is called to trigger a rebuild of the widget.

You might wonder why `StatefulWidget` and `State` are separate objects. In Flutter, these two types of objects have different life cycles. `Widgets` are temporary objects, used to construct a presentation of the application in its current state. `State` objects, on the other hand, are persistent between calls to `build()`, allowing them to remember information.

Key Points:

- Stateless widgets are immutable and don't have mutable state.
- Stateful widgets have mutable state and can be updated over time.
- Stateful widgets have a corresponding state class that extends `State`.
- `setState` is used to notify Flutter to rebuild the widget when the state changes.

List of Widgets

Note Remember that to view all the properties of a widget press `ctrl + space` bar in vs code after creating the widget.

Container :

A Container is a box model that can contain other widgets.

```
Container(  
  width: 200,  
  height: 100,  
  decoration: BoxDecoration(  
    color: Colors.blue, // Background color  
    border: Border.all(  
      color: Colors.black, // Border color  
      width: 2.0, // Border width  
    ),  
    borderRadius: BorderRadius.circular(10.0), // Border radius  
    boxShadow: [ BoxShadow(  
      color: Colors.grey, // Shadow color  
      blurRadius: 5.0, // Blur radius  
      offset: Offset(3, 3), // Shadow offset  
    ), ], ), child: Center(child: Text('Styled Container')), )
```

decoration Property:

1. **color**: Sets the background color of the container.
2. **border**: Defines the border properties, including color and width.
3. **borderRadius**: Specifies the radius of the container's corners for rounded edges.
4. **boxShadow**: Adds a shadow to the container, including color, blur radius, and offset.

Alignment

In Flutter, Alignment is used to position widgets within a container. It represents a point within a rectangle, and you can use it to specify where a widget should be placed.

Example:

```
Container(  
  width: 200,  
  height: 200,  
  color: Colors.blue,  
  child: Align(
```

```
        alignment: Alignment(0.5, 0.5),  
        child: Text('Aligned Text'),  
      ),  
    )
```

In Flutter, the `Alignment` class is often used to represent a point within a rectangle. The `Alignment` class takes two parameters, `x` and `y`, both ranging from -1.0 to 1.0, where (0,0) represents the center of the rectangle.

Here's a breakdown of how the `Alignment` class works:

- `x`: Positive values move the point right, and negative values move it left.
- `y`: Positive values move the point down, and negative values move it up.

For example:

- `Alignment(0.0, 0.0)`: Center of the rectangle.
- `Alignment(1.0, 1.0)`: Bottom-right corner.
- `Alignment(-1.0, -1.0)`: Top-left corner.

In this example, `Alignment(0.5, 0.5)` centers the child widget within the parent container.

Padding

The `Padding` widget adds space around a child widget. It's useful for creating margins and providing visual separation between elements.

Example:

```
Container(  
  color: Colors.green,  
  child: Padding(  
    padding: EdgeInsets.all(16.0),  
    child: Text('Padded Text'),  
  ),  
)
```

Here, `EdgeInsets.all(16.0)` adds 16 pixels of padding on all sides of the child widget.

Opacity

The `Opacity` widget is used to control the transparency of a child widget. It makes the child widget partially or fully transparent.

Example:

```
Container(  
  color: Colors.red,  
  child: Opacity(  
    opacity: 0.5,  
    child: Text('Transparent Text'),  
,  
)
```

In this case, `opacity: 0.5` makes the child widget 50% transparent.

Row :

A `Row` widget arranges its children in a horizontal line.

```
Row(  
  mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.spaceBetween,  
  crossAxisAlignment: CrossAxisAlignment.center,  
  mainAxisSize: MainAxisSize.min,  
  children: [  
    Text('Hello,'),  
    Text(' Flutter!'),  
,  
)
```

`mainAxisAlignment`: (In Horizontal direction from Left to Right)

1. `MainAxisAlignment.start`: Aligns children at the start of the main axis.
2. `MainAxisAlignment.center`: Aligns children at the center of the main axis.
3. `MainAxisAlignment.end`: Aligns children at the end of the main axis.
4. `MainAxisAlignment.spaceBetween`: Distributes children evenly along the main axis, with space between them.
5. `MainAxisAlignment.spaceAround`: Distributes children evenly along the main axis with equal space on both ends.

6. `MainAxisAlignment.spaceEvenly`: Distributes children evenly along the main axis with equal space around them.

`crossAxisAlignment`: (In Vertical direction from Top to Bottom)

1. `CrossAxisAlignment.start`: Aligns children at the start of the cross axis.
2. `CrossAxisAlignment.center`: Aligns children at the center of the cross axis.
3. `CrossAxisAlignment.end`: Aligns children at the end of the cross axis.
4. `CrossAxisAlignment.stretch`: Stretches children across the cross axis.

`mainAxisSize`:

1. `MainAxisSize.min`: The column takes the minimum height necessary to contain its children.
2. `MainAxisSize.max`: The column takes the maximum height available.

Column :

A `Column` widget arranges its children in a vertical line. For `Column` Widget the `mainAxis` direction is from top to bottom and for `crossAxis` it is left to right.

```
Column(  
  mainAxisSize: MainAxisSize.min, mainAxisAlignment:  
    MainAxisAlignment.spaceBetween,  
  crossAxisAlignment: CrossAxisAlignment.center,  
  children: [  
    Text('Hello,'),  
    Text(' Flutter!'),  
  ],  
)
```

ListView :

A `ListView` is a scrollable list of widgets. Additionally, `ListView.builder` is a specialized constructor that efficiently builds lazy-loaded, scrollable lists.

```
ListView(  
  children: [  
    ListTile(title: Text('Item 1')),  
    ListTile(title: Text('Item 2')),  
    ListTile(title: Text('Item 3')),  
  ],
```

```
)
```

ListView.builder for Efficient List Building:

When dealing with a large number of items in a list, `ListView.builder` becomes more efficient as it only creates widgets for the items that are currently in view. This is particularly useful for optimizing performance and memory usage.

```
ListView.builder(  
    itemCount: 1000, // Number of items in the list  
    itemBuilder: (BuildContext context, int index) {  
        return ListTile(  
            title: Text('Item $index'),  
        );  
    },  
)
```

In the `ListView.builder` example:

- `itemCount`: Specifies the total number of items in the list.
- `itemBuilder`: Defines a callback function that generates the widget for each item at a given index.

The `ListView.builder` constructor is especially beneficial when dealing with large datasets, as it only renders the widgets that are currently visible on the screen, improving performance.

ListTile :

The `ListTile` widget in Flutter is a versatile component commonly used for creating individual rows in lists, menus, and other UI elements. It provides a consistent and customizable layout for displaying information within a fixed-height container.

Basic ListTile Example:

Here's a simple example of using `ListTile` within a `ListView`:

```
ListView(  
    children: [  
        ListTile(  
            leading: Icon(Icons.star),
```

```

        title: Text('Star Item'),
        subtitle: Text('This is a subtitle'),
        trailing: IconButton(
            icon: Icon(Icons.favorite),
            onPressed: () {
                // Handle favorite button press
        },
    ),
    onTap: () {
        // Handle tile tap
    },
),
// Additional ListTiles can be added here
],
)

```

Components of ListTile :

1. **leading:** The widget to be displayed on the left side of the ListTile, often used for icons or avatars.
 2. **title:** Displays the primary text content of the ListTile.
 3. **subtitle:** Provides additional descriptive text below the title.
 4. **trailing:** Positioned on the right side of the ListTile, commonly used for buttons or icons.
 5. **onTap:** Defines the function to be executed when the ListTile is tapped.
- There are many more properties which you can look into yourself.

GridView

The GridView widget in Flutter is a powerful tool for creating scrollable, two-dimensional grids of widgets. It's commonly used to display collections of items in a grid layout, providing an organized and visually appealing user interface.

Basic GridView Example:

Here's a simple example of using the GridView widget:

```

GridView(
    gridDelegate: SliverGridDelegateWithFixedCrossAxisCount(
    crossAxisCount: 2, // Number of columns in the grid
    ),
    children: [

```

```

// Widgets to be displayed in the grid
Container(
  color: Colors.blue,
  child: Center(child: Text('Item 1')),
),
Container(
  color: Colors.green,
  child: Center(child: Text('Item 2')),
),
// Additional items can be added here
],
)

```

In this example:

- `gridDelegate`: Defines the layout of the grid, specifying the number of columns, spacing, and other aspects.
- `children`: Contains the list of widgets to be displayed in the grid.

`SliverGridDelegate` **and** `SliverGridDelegateWithFixedCrossAxisCount` :

The `SliverGridDelegate` is responsible for defining the layout of the grid. In the example above, we use `SliverGridDelegateWithFixedCrossAxisCount`, which creates a grid with a fixed number of columns.

```

gridDelegate: SliverGridDelegateWithFixedCrossAxisCount(
crossAxisCount: 2, // Number of columns in the grid ),

```

Additional `SliverGridDelegate` Options:

1. `crossAxisSpacing` **and** `mainAxisSpacing`: Define the spacing between grid items.

```

gridDelegate: SliverGridDelegateWithFixedCrossAxisCount(
crossAxisCount: 2,
  crossAxisSpacing: 16.0, // Spacing between columns
  mainAxisSpacing: 16.0, // Spacing between rows
),

```

2. `childAspectRatio`: Specifies the ratio of the cross-axis to the main-axis

extent of each grid item.

```
gridDelegate: SliverGridDelegateWithFixedCrossAxisCount(  
  crossAxisCount: 2,  
  childAspectRatio: 0.75, // Width / Height ratio  
,
```

Using GridView.builder :

The `GridView.builder` constructor is advantageous when dealing with a large number of items, as it only creates widgets for items that are currently in view, optimizing performance.

```
GridView.builder(  
  gridDelegate: SliverGridDelegateWithFixedCrossAxisCount(  
  crossAxisCount: 2,  
  ),  
  itemBuilder: (context, index) {  
    return Container(  
      color: Colors.blue,  
      child: Center(child: Text('Item $index')),  
    );  
  },  
  itemCount: 10, // Total number of items in the grid  
)
```

In this example:

- `itemBuilder`: Defines a callback function that returns a widget for each item in the grid.
- `itemCount`: Specifies the total number of items in the grid.

Advanced GridView Features:

1. `SliverGridDelegateWithMaxCrossAxisExtent` :

This delegate creates a grid with a maximum cross-axis extent for each item, allowing for more flexibility.

```
gridDelegate: SliverGridDelegateWithMaxCrossAxisExtent(
```

```
maxCrossAxisExtent: 200.0, // Maximum width/height of each item  
,
```

2. Scrollable GridView:

Enclose the `GridView` widget within a `SingleChildScrollView` to make the entire grid scrollable.

```
SingleChildScrollView(  
  child: GridView(  
    // ... other properties  
,  
)
```

3. Infinite Scroll:

Implementing infinite scroll can be achieved by listening to the `onScroll` event and loading more items as needed.

```
controller.addListener(() {  
  if (controller.position.pixels == controller.position.maxScrollExtent)  
{  
    // Load more items  
  }  
});
```

SingleChildScrollView :

- `SingleChildScrollView + Column = ListView`
- The `SingleChildScrollView` widget in Flutter is a versatile tool for making any single child widget scrollable. It's useful when:

1. Limited Screen Space:

- Your content exceeds the available screen size in one direction (vertically or horizontally).
- You want to ensure users can access all content by scrolling.

2. Shrink-wrapping:

- You want the scrollable area to adjust its size based on its content's size.

- This is common in dialogs, pop-up menus, or flexible layouts.

3. Controlled Scrolling:

- You need to control the scroll behavior (e.g., enabling/disabling, snapping to positions).
- Use its properties like `scrollDirection`, `reverse`, and `controller` for customization.

Key Properties:

- **child:** The single widget you want to make scrollable.
- **scrollDirection:** Specifies the scrolling direction (horizontal or vertical).
- **reverse:** If true, scrolling is reversed (opposite direction).
- **padding:** Adds padding around the content within the scroll view.
- **physics:** Defines the scroll behavior (e.g., bouncing, no resistance).
- **controller:** Allows controlling the scroll position programmatically.

Common Use Cases:

- Lists of items that overflow the screen height.
- Long text content needing vertical scrolling.
- Image viewers or carousels requiring horizontal scrolling.
- Complex layouts with dynamic content needing adaptable scrolling.

Remember:

- While `SingleChildScrollView` is easy to use, consider `ListView` for longer lists with efficient rendering.
- Be mindful of accessibility when implementing scrolling content.
- Nested scrollable widgets require careful configuration to avoid conflicts.

```
SingleChildScrollView(
  child: Column(
    children: [
      Text("Scrollable content 1"),
      Text("Scrollable content 2"),
      Text("Scrollable content 3"),
    ],
  ),
);
```

Stack and Positioned :

A `Stack` allows widgets to be overlaid on top of each other. `Positioned` widgets control the positioning of children within the `Stack`.

```
Stack(  
  children: [  
    Positioned(  
      left: 10,  
      top: 10,  
      child: Text('Positioned 1'),  
    ),  
    Positioned(  
      right: 10,  
      bottom: 10,  
      child: Text('Positioned 2'),  
    ),  
  ],  
)
```

- `left` and `top`: Specify the offset of the child widget from the top-left corner of the `Stack`.
- `right` and `bottom`: Specify the offset of the child widget from the bottom-right corner of the `Stack`.

AppBar :

An `AppBar` is a material design app bar that typically contains the title and optional actions.

```
AppBar(  
  leading: Icon(Icons.settings),  
  title: Text('My App'),  
  actions: [  
    IconButton(  
      icon: Icon(Icons.settings),  
      onPressed: () {  
        // Handle settings button press  
      },  
    ),  
  ],  
)
```

Properties:

1. **leading**: Widget placed at the start of the app bar, typically an icon or button. In this example, an icon representing settings is used.
2. **title**: Displays the title of the app in the center of the app bar. Here, the title is set to 'My App'.
3. **actions**: A list of widgets (usually buttons or icons) placed at the end of the app bar. In this example, an `IconButton` with a settings icon is added, and you can handle its press event.

Scaffold :

A `Scaffold` is a top-level container that holds the structure of the visual interface.

```
Scaffold(  
    appBar: AppBar(  
        title: Text('My App'),  
        backgroundColor: Colors.green, // Customize app bar color  
    ),  
    body: Center(  
        child: YourCustomWidget(), // Replace with your custom content  
    ),  
    drawer: YourCustomDrawer(), // Replace with your custom drawer content  
    bottomNavigationBar: YourCustomBottomNavigationBar(), // Replace with  
    your custom bottom navigation bar content  
    floatingActionButton: YourCustomFloatingActionButton(), // Replace  
    with your custom floating action button  
)
```

Properties:

1. **appBar**: The `AppBar` widget contains the title of the app. In this example, the title is set to 'My App'.
2. **body**: The main content of the app is centered using the `Center` widget. You can replace the `Text` widget with any other widget or layout.
3. **drawer**: The `drawer` property is used for a side navigation drawer. In this case, an empty `Container` is provided. You can replace it with your custom drawer content.

4. **bottomNavigationBar**: The `bottomNavigationBar` property is used for a bottom navigation bar. An empty `Container` is added in this example. Replace it with your custom bottom navigation bar.
5. **floatingActionButton**: The `floatingActionButton` property is used for a floating action button. An empty `Container` is added in this example. Replace it with your custom floating action button.

Text :

A `Text` widget displays a paragraph of text.

```
Text(  
  'Hello, Flutter!',  
  style: TextStyle(  
    fontSize: 20, // Font size  
    fontWeight: FontWeight.bold, // Font weight  
    fontStyle: FontStyle.italic, // Font style  
    color: Colors.blue, // Text color  
    letterSpacing: 1.5, // Letter spacing  
    wordSpacing: 2.0, // Word spacing  
    decoration: TextDecoration.underline, // Text decoration  
    decorationColor: Colors.red, // Decoration color  
    decorationStyle: TextDecorationStyle.dotted, // Decoration style  
  ),  
)
```

TextStyle Properties:

1. **fontSize**: Sets the size of the font.
2. **fontWeight**: Specifies the thickness of the font characters.
3. **fontStyle**: Defines the font style as normal, italic, or oblique.
4. **color**: Sets the color of the text.
5. **letterSpacing**: Adjusts the space between letters.
6. **wordSpacing**: Adjusts the space between words.
7. **decoration**: Adds a line decoration (underline, overline, or line through).
8. **decorationColor**: Sets the color of the text decoration.
9. **decorationStyle**: Specifies the style of the text decoration.

Image :

In Flutter, there are several ways to display images, each catering to different use cases.

- Adding Image Assets

- Create a directory in your project's root directory to store your image assets.
- Add your image files (e.g. PNG, JPEG, or GIF files) to this directory.
- In your app's `pubspec.yaml` file, specify the location of the image assets directory and the images you want to use, like so:

```
flutter:  
  assets:  
    - assets/images/
```

- Adding Custom Fonts

- Create a directory in your project's root directory to store your font files.
- Add your font files (e.g. TrueType or OpenType font files) to this directory.
- In your app's `pubspec.yaml` file, specify the location of the font files directory and the fonts you want to use, like so:

```
flutter:  
  fonts:  
    - family: MyCustomFont  
      fonts:  
        - asset: assets/fonts/my_custom_font.ttf  
          weight: 400
```

- To use a custom font in your app, specify the font family and weight when creating a `TextStyle`, like so:

```
Text(  
  'Hello, World!',  
  style: TextStyle(  
    fontFamily: 'MyCustomFont',  
    fontWeight: FontWeight.w400,    ),  
)
```

Here's a brief description of some common Image methods:

1. **Image.asset:**

- The `Image.asset` widget is used to display images that are bundled with your app as assets.

```
Image.asset('assets/your_image.png')
```

2. **Image.network:**

- The `Image.network` widget is used to load and display images from a URL.

```
Image.network('https://example.com/your_image.png')
```

3. **Image.file:**

- The `Image.file` widget is used to display images from a local file system.

```
Image.file(File('path/to/your_image.png'))
```

4. **Image.memory:**

- The `Image.memory` widget is used to display images from raw bytes in memory, such as from network responses or other sources.

```
Image.memory(Uint8List.fromList(yourRawImageData))
```

5. **Image constructor:**

- The basic `Image` constructor can be used to create images from various sources, such as `Image.file`, `Image.network`, etc.

```
Image(image: AssetImage('assets/your_image.png'))
```

6. **FadeInImage:**

- The `FadeInImage` widget is used to show a placeholder while loading an image from the network. It smoothly transitions from the placeholder to the actual image.

```
FadeInImage(  
  placeholder: AssetImage('assets/placeholder.png'),  
  image: NetworkImage('https://example.com/your_image.png'),  
)
```

Icon :

An `Icon` widget displays a graphic symbol representing a command.

```
Icon(Icons.star)
```

Different Types of Buttons:

Flutter provides various button widgets, including `ElevatedButton`, `TextButton`, and `OutlinedButton` etc.

1. ElevatedButton:

- The `ElevatedButton` is a material design raised button. It has a shadow and is typically used for the primary action in an application.

```
ElevatedButton(  
  onPressed: () {  
    // Your button action  
  },  
  child: Text('Elevated Button'),  
)
```

2. TextButton:

- The `TextButton` is a material design flat button. It's typically used for less prominent actions or in conjunction with other buttons.

```
TextButton(  
  onPressed: () {  
    // Your button action  
  },
```

```
        child: Text('Text Button'),  
    )
```

3. OutlinedButton:

- The `OutlinedButton` is a material design outlined button. It has a border and is used for actions that are less prominent than the primary action.

```
OutlinedButton(  
    onPressed: () {  
        // Your button action  
    },  
    child: Text('Outlined Button'),  
)
```

4. IconButton:

- The `IconButton` is a button that consists of an icon. It is commonly used for actions in app bars, dialogs, or other contexts where space is limited.

```
IconButton(  
    onPressed: () {  
        // Your button action  
    },  
    icon: Icon(Icons.add),  
)
```

5. FloatingActionButton:

- The `FloatingActionButton` is a circular button typically used for a promoted action. It's often placed in the bottom-right corner of the screen.

```
FloatingActionButton(  
    onPressed: () {  
        // Your button action  
    },  
    child: Icon(Icons.add),  
)
```

6. DropdownButton:

- The `DropdownButton` is used to create a dropdown menu with a list of items. It allows users to select one option from a list.

```
DropdownButton<String>(  
  items: ['Option 1', 'Option 2', 'Option 3']  
    .map((String value) => DropdownMenuItem<String>(  
  value: value,  
    child: Text(value),  
  ))  
  .toList(),  
  onChanged: (String? newValue) {  
    // Handle dropdown selection  
  },  
)
```

TextField :

A `TextField` widget allows the user to enter text.

```
class MyTextFieldExample extends StatefulWidget {  
  @override  
  _MyTextFieldExampleState createState() => _MyTextFieldExampleState();  
}  
  
class _MyTextFieldExampleState extends State<MyTextFieldExample> {  
  TextEditingController _textController = TextEditingController();  
  
  @override  
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {  
    return TextField(  
      controller: _textController,  
      onChanged: (String value) {  
        // Handle text input changes  
      },  
      onSubmitted: (String value) {  
        // Handle when the user submits the text  
      },  
      keyboardType: TextInputType.text,  
      decoration: InputDecoration(  
        labelText: 'Enter text',  
        hintText: 'Type something here',  
      ),  
    );  
}
```

```

prefixIcon: Icon(Icons.text_fields),
suffixIcon: IconButton(
  icon: Icon(Icons.clear),
  onPressed: () {
    // Clear the text when the clear icon is pressed
    _textController.clear();
  },
),
border: OutlineInputBorder(),
focusedBorder: OutlineInputBorder(
  borderSide: BorderSide(color: Colors.blue),
),
errorText: _validateText ? 'Please enter valid text' : null,
),
style: TextStyle(
  fontSize: 16.0,
  color: Colors.black,
),
maxLines: 1,
maxLength: 50,
cursorColor: Colors.blue,
textAlign: TextAlign.start,
obscureText: false,
autocorrect: true,
autofocus: false,
enabled: true,
enableInteractiveSelection: true,
textCapitalization: TextCapitalization.sentences,
);
}
}

```

Properties:

1. controller:

- A TextEditingController object that allows you to control the text being displayed and entered in the TextField. It provides methods like `clear()`, `text`, etc.

2. onSubmitted:

- A callback function that is called when the user submits the text (e.g., pressing the enter key on the keyboard).

3. **keyboardType:**

- Specifies the type of keyboard to display (e.g., `TextInputType.text`, `TextInputType.emailAddress`, etc.).

4. **maxLines:**

- The maximum number of lines to display for a multiline `TextField`.

5. **maxLength:**

- The maximum number of characters allowed in the `TextField`.

6. **obscureText:**

- Set to `true` if the text should be obscured (e.g., for password input).

7. **autocorrect:**

- Set to `true` to enable autocorrection of the entered text.

8. **textAlign:**

- Specifies the horizontal alignment of the text (e.g., `TextAlign.start`, `TextAlign.center`, etc.).

9. **enabled:**

- Set to `false` to disable the `TextField`.

10. **errorText:**

- Displays an error message below the `TextField` when non-null.

11. **autofocus:**

- Set to `true` to automatically focus the `TextField` when the widget is built.

12. **textCapitalization:**

- Specifies how the text should be capitalized (e.g., `TextCapitalization.sentences`, `TextCapitalization.words`, etc.).

TextField

The `TextField` widget is a specialized version of `TextForm` that integrates with the `Form` widget.

Properties:

- **controller:** A controller for an editable text field.
- **decoration:** An `InputDecoration` object that configures the appearance of the text field.
- **keyboardType:** The type of keyboard to use for editing the text.
- **validator:** A callback that validates the input.

Example:

```
TextField(  
    controller: TextEditingController(),  
    decoration: InputDecoration(labelText: 'Enter your email'),  
    keyboardType: TextInputType.emailAddress,  
    validator: (value) {  
        if (value.isEmpty) {  
            return 'Please enter your email';  
        }  
        return null;  
    },  
)
```

Checkbox

The Checkbox widget allows users to toggle between two states.

Properties:

- **value:** The current state of the checkbox.
- **onChanged:** Called when the user toggles the checkbox.

Example:

```
bool isChecked = false;  
  
Checkbox(  
    value: isChecked,  
    onChanged: (value) {  
        // Handle checkbox state change  
        setState(() {  
            isChecked = value;  
        });  
    },  
)
```

Radio

The `Radio` widget allows users to select a single option from a group.

Properties:

- **value:** The current value of the radio button.
- **groupValue:** The selected value of the entire radio group.
- **onChanged:** Called when the user selects the radio button.

Example:

```
enum Gender { male, female }

Gender selectedGender = Gender.male;

Radio(
    value: Gender.male,
    groupValue: selectedGender,
    onChanged: (value) {
        // Handle radio button selection
    setState(() {
        selectedGender = value;
    });
},
)
```

DropdownButton

The `DropdownButton` widget displays a dropdown menu with a list of items.

Properties:

- **items:** The list of dropdown menu items.
- **value:** The current selected value.
- **onChanged:** Called when the user selects an item.

Example:

```
DropdownButton<String>(
    items: ['Option 1', 'Option 2', 'Option 3']
```

```
.map((String value) => DropdownMenuItem<String>(
    value: value,
        child: Text(value),
))
    .toList(),
    value: selectedValue,
    onChanged: (value) {
        // Handle dropdown selection
    setState(() {
        selectedValue = value;
    });
},
)
```

Switch

The `Switch` widget allows users to toggle between two states, similar to a checkbox.

Properties:

- **value:** The current state of the switch.
- **onChanged:** Called when the user toggles the switch.

Example:

```
bool isSwitched = false; Switch( value: isSwitched, onChanged: (value) {
    // Handle switch state change
    setState(() { isSwitched = value; }); }, )
```

Slider

The `Slider` widget allows users to select a value from a range by sliding a thumb along a track.

Properties:

- **value:** The current value selected on the slider.
- **onChanged:** Called when the user drags the slider thumb.
- **min:** The minimum value of the slider.
- **max:** The maximum value of the slider.

Example:

```
double sliderValue = 50.0;

Slider(
  value: sliderValue,
  onChanged: (value) {
    // Handle slider value change
    setState(() {
      sliderValue = value;
    });
  },
  min: 0,
  max: 100,
)
```

Date Picker

The `showDatePicker` function displays a date picker dialog.

Properties:

- **context**: The build context.
- **initialDate**: The initial selected date.
- **firstDate**: The earliest selectable date.
- **lastDate**: The latest selectable date.

Example:

```
DateTime selectedDate = DateTime.now();

ElevatedButton(
  onPressed: () async {
    final DateTime pickedDate = await showDatePicker(
      context: context,
      initialDate: selectedDate,
      firstDate: DateTime(2000),
      lastDate: DateTime(2101),
    );

    if (pickedDate != null && pickedDate != selectedDate) {
      setState(() {
        selectedDate = pickedDate;
      });
    }
  }
)
```

```
    });
}
},
child: Text('Select Date'),
)
```

Time Picker

The `showTimePicker` function displays a time picker dialog.

Properties:

- **context:** The build context.
- **initialTime:** The initial selected time.

Example:

```
TimeOfDay selectedTime = TimeOfDay.now();

ElevatedButton(
  onPressed: () async {
    final TimeOfDay pickedTime = await showTimePicker(
      context: context,
      initialTime: selectedTime,
    );

    if (pickedTime != null && pickedTime != selectedTime) {
      setState(() {
        selectedTime = pickedTime;
      });
    }
  },
  child: Text('Select Time'),
)
```

Autocomplete

The Autocomplete widget provides suggestions as users type.

Properties:

- **optionsBuilder**: A callback that returns a list of suggestions.
- **onSelected**: Called when a suggestion is selected.

Example:

```
Autocomplete<String>(
  optionsBuilder: (TextEditingValue textEditingValue) {
    return ['Apple', 'Banana', 'Cherry', 'Date', 'Fig']
      .where((String option) =>
        option.contains(textEditingValue.text.toLowerCase()))
  .toList();
},
onSelected: (String selected) {
  // Handle the selected option
},
)
```

Stepper

The Stepper widget displays a sequence of steps for the user to progress through.

Properties:

- **steps:** A list of Step objects.
- **currentStep:** The index of the current step.

Example:

```
int currentStep = 0;

Stepper(
  steps: [
    Step(
      title: Text('Step 1'),
      content: Text('Description for Step 1'),
),
    Step(
      title: Text('Step 2'),
      content: Text('Description for Step 2'),
),
    Step(
      title: Text('Step 3'),
      content: Text('Description for Step 3'),
),
  ],
)
```

```
currentStep: currentStep,  
onStepContinue: () {  
    // Handle continue button pressed  
    setState(() {  
        currentStep < 2 ? currentStep += 1 : null;  
    });  
},  
onStepCancel: () {  
    // Handle cancel button pressed  
    setState(() {  
        currentStep > 0 ? currentStep -= 1 : null;  
    });  
},  
)
```

Form :

Forms are essential elements for collecting user input in Flutter applications. Here's an overview of building forms in Flutter:

Creating a Form:

- The `Form` widget acts as a container for your form fields.
- Use a `GlobalKey` to uniquely identify the form and enable validation later.

```
final _formKey = GlobalKey<FormState>();  
  
Form(  
    key: _formKey,  
    // ...your form fields here  
)
```

Adding Form Fields:

- Wrap each input field with a `FormField` widget to manage its state and validation.
- Use different field types like `TextFormField` for text input, `Checkbox` for boolean choices, etc.

```
TextFormField(
```

```
    validator: (value) => value!.isEmpty ? 'Field cannot be empty' : null,
decoration: InputDecoration(
    labelText: 'Name',
),
),
),

Checkbox(
    value: _isChecked,
    onChanged: (bool? value) {
setState(() {
    _isChecked = value!;
});
},
),
)
```

Validation:

- You can define validation logic for each field using the `validator` property of the `FormField`.
- Use the `Form.validate()` method to check if all fields are valid before submitting the form.

```
if (_formKey.currentState!.validate()) {
// Submit the form
}
```

Submitting the Form:

- Use a button or similar widget to trigger form submission.
- In the button's `onPressed` handler, access the form state using `_formKey.currentState` and handle form data.

```
ElevatedButton(
    onPressed: () {
        if (_formKey.currentState!.validate()) {
            // Get data from form fields
            final name = _formKey.currentState!.fields['name']!.value!;
        // Process or send data
        }
    },
    child: Text('Submit'),
)
```

) ,

Additional Tips:

- Handle focus and errors for a better user experience.
- Consider pre-filling fields with existing data.
- Explore packages like `form_validator` or `bloc_form` for advanced validation and form management.

Remember, this is a basic overview. Flutter's built-in widgets and packages offer extensive options to customize and enhance your forms.

Card :

A `Card` widget is a material design card.

```
Card(  
  elevation: 4.0,  
  margin: EdgeInsets.all(16.0),  
  color: Colors.white,  
  shape: RoundedRectangleBorder(  
    borderRadius: BorderRadius.circular(10.0),  
    side: BorderSide(  
      color: Colors.blue,  
      width: 2.0,  
    ),  
  ),  
  child: Container()  
)
```

Properties Explained:

1. `elevation`:

- The `elevation` property defines the shadow of the `Card` to give it a lifted appearance. Higher values create a more pronounced shadow.

2. `margin`:

- The `margin` property sets the margin around the `Card`, controlling the spacing between the `Card` and surrounding widgets.

3. `color`:

- The `color` property sets the background color of the `Card`.

4. `shape`:

- The `shape` property allows you to define the shape of the Card. In this example, it is set to a rounded rectangle with a circular border and a blue side border.

AlertDialog :

An `AlertDialog` displays an alert dialog to the user.

```
ElevatedButton(
  onPressed: () {
    showDialog(
      context: context,
      builder

    : (BuildContext context) {
      return AlertDialog(
        title: Text('Alert Dialog'),
        content: Text('This is an alert message.'),
        actions: [
          TextButton(
            onPressed: () {
              Navigator.of(context).pop(); // Close the dialog
            },
            child: Text('OK'),
          ),
        ],
      );
    },
  );
},
child: Text('Show Alert'),
)
```

BottomSheet :

A `BottomSheet` displays a sheet from the bottom of the screen.

```
ElevatedButton(
  onPressed: () {
    showModalBottomSheet(
      context: context,
```

```
        builder: (BuildContext context) {
    return Container(
        height: 200,
        child: Center(
            child: Text('Bottom Sheet Content'),
),
    );
},
    },
);
},
),
child: Text('Show Bottom Sheet'),
)
```

Drawer :

A `Drawer` widget creates a material design drawer.

```
Scaffold(  
    appBar: AppBar(  
        title: Text('My App'),  
    ),  
    drawer: Drawer(  
        child: ListView(  
            padding: EdgeInsets.zero,  
            children: [  
                DrawerHeader(  
                    child: Text('Drawer Header'),  
                ),  
                decoration: BoxDecoration(  
                    color: Colors.blue,  
                ),  
                ),  
                ListTile(  
                    title: Text('Item 1'),  
                    onTap: () {  
                        // Handle item 1 tap  
                    },  
                ),  
                ListTile(  
                    title: Text('Item 2'),  
                    onTap: () {  
                        // Handle item 2 tap  
                    },  
                ),  
            ],  
        ),  
    ),  
);
```

```
        ],
    ),
),
body: Center(
    child: Text('Hello, Flutter!'),
),
)
```

TabBar and TabView :

A TabBar displays a horizontal row of tabs, and TabView displays the corresponding tab views.

```
DefaultTabController(
    length: 2,
    child: Scaffold(
        appBar: AppBar(
            title: Text('Tabs Example'),
        bottom: TabBar(
            tabs: [
                Tab(icon: Icon(Icons.tab)),
                Tab(icon: Icon(Icons.tab)),
            ],
        ),
    ),
    body: TabBarView(
        children: [
            Center(child: Text('Tab 1')),
            Center(child: Text('Tab 2')),
        ],
    ),
)
```

Expanded and Flexible :

Expanded and Flexible are used to control how a widget flexes within a Column or Row.

```
Column(
    children: [
        Expanded(
```

```
        child: Container(color: Colors.red),  
,  
        Expanded(  
            child: Container(color: Colors.blue),  
,  
            ],  
)
```

GestureDetector :

A GestureDetector allows you to capture gestures such as taps and swipes.

```
GestureDetector(  
    onTap: () {  
        // Handle tap  
    },  
    child: Container(  
        color: Colors.green,  
        child: Center(child: Text('Tap me!')),  
,  
)
```

FutureBuilder :

A FutureBuilder is used to build a widget tree based on the latest snapshot of an asynchronous computation.

```
Future fetchData()async{  
    //fetch all data  
}  
@override  
Widget build(BuildContext context){  
    return FutureBuilder<String>(  
        future: fetchData(), // async function that produces a future  
        builder: (context, snapshot) {  
            if (snapshot.connectionState == ConnectionState.waiting)  
{  
                return CircularProgressIndicator();  
            } else if (snapshot.hasError) {  
                return Text('Error: ${snapshot.error}');  
            } else {
```

```
        return Text('Data: ${snapshot.data}');
```

```
}
```

```
},
```

```
)
```

```
}
```

StreamBuilder :

A **Stream** is a collection of **Futures**.

A StreamBuilder is similar to FutureBuilder but for asynchronous streams.

```
StreamBuilder<int>(
    stream: countStream(),
    builder: (context, snapshot) {
        if (snapshot.connectionState == ConnectionState.waiting) {
            return CircularProgressIndicator();
        } else if (snapshot.hasError) {
            return Text('Error: ${snapshot.error}');
        } else {
            return Text('Count: ${snapshot.data}');
        }
    },
)
```

InkWell :

- **Purpose:** Adds a splash effect and click functionality to any widget wrapped within it. This is used for creating interactive elements like buttons and links.
- **Properties:** You can customize the splash color, highlight color, shape, and tap callback function.

```
InkWell(
    onTap: () {
        print("Tapped!");
    },
    child: Text("Click Me"),
),
```

Chip :

- **Purpose:** Represents a small, self-contained piece of information with a close button. Used for things like tags, filters, or recently selected items.

- **Properties:** You can customize the text, avatar, shape, color, deletion icon, and tap callback function.

```
Chip(  
    label: Text("Flutter"),  
    avatar: Icon(Icons.flutter),  
    onDeleted: () {  
        // Handle deletion here  
    },  
,
```

Responsive Layouts in Flutter: Essential Widgets and Code Examples

MediaQuery:

- Provides device specifics like size, orientation, etc.
- Example:

```
MediaQueryData mediaQuery = MediaQuery.of(context);  
double screenWidth = mediaQuery.size.width;  
  
if (screenWidth > 600) {  
    // Use a wider layout for larger screens  
} else {  
    // Use a narrower layout for smaller screens  
}
```

LayoutBuilder:

- Rebuilds when layout constraints change, providing access to those constraints.

```
LayoutBuilder(  
    builder: (context, constraints) {  
        if (constraints.maxWidth > 600) {  
            // Use a wider layout for larger screens  
        } else {  
            // Use a narrower layout for smaller screens  
        }  
    }  
,
```

Wrap:

Arranges children in a wrap-around fashion.

```
Wrap(  
  children: [  
    Text("Text 1"),  
    Text("Text 2"),  
    Text("Text 3"),  
  ],  
);
```

AspectRatio:

Maintains a specific aspect ratio for its child.

```
AspectRatio(  
  aspectRatio: 16 / 9,  
  child: Image.network("your_image_url"),  
);
```

Flexible:

Allows child to flex within a row or column based on a flex factor.

```
Row(  
  children: [  
    Flexible(flex: 2, child: Text("Wider section")),  
    Flexible(flex: 1, child: Text("Narrower section")),  
  ],  
);
```

Expanded:

- Use Expanded when you want the child to fill any remaining space in its parent, regardless of its preferred size.

Feature	Flexible	Expanded
Purpose	Flexible size based on	Fill remaining space

Feature	Flexible	Expanded
	factor	
Respects child size	Yes	No
Fills remaining space	Proportionally	Equally (with other Expanded)

```
Row(
  children: [
    Text("Fixed text"),
    Expanded(child: ElevatedButton(onPressed: () {}, child: Text("Fill rest"))),
  ],
);
```

Flexible:

- **Purpose:** Allows its child to flex within a row or column based on a **flex factor**.
- **Behavior:**
 - Respects its child's preferred size if possible.
 - Takes up remaining space in its parent **proportionally** to its flex factor compared to other `Flexible` widgets within the same row/column.
 - Does not force its child to fit its own size.

Expanded:

- **Purpose:** Forces its child to **fill the remaining available space** in its parent.
- **Behavior:**
 - Ignores the preferred size of its child.
 - Expands its child to fill the remaining space, potentially causing resizing or overflow if the child has fixed dimensions.
 - If multiple `Expanded` widgets are used in the same row/column, they share the remaining space **equally**.

FractionallySizedBox:

Allocates a specific fraction of its parent's size to its child.

```
FractionallySizedBox(  
  widthFactor: 0.5,  
  child: Text("Half width content"),  
);
```

IV. Additional Techniques:

- **Media Queries:** Define different styles or layouts for specific screen sizes/orientations.
- **Breakpoints:** Set specific points where layout changes significantly for different device groups.
- **State Management:** Use solutions like Provider or BLoC to share layout information and adapt UI dynamically.

Creating Custom Widgets

Step 1: Create a New Dart File

Create a new Dart file in your Flutter project to define your custom widget. Let's name it `custom_widget.dart`.

Step 2: Import Flutter Material Library

In your `custom_widget.dart` file, import the Flutter Material library. This library provides essential widgets for building material design applications.

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';
```

Step 3: Define Your Custom Widget Class

Create a class that extends `StatelessWidget` or `StatefulWidget` based on whether your widget needs to hold mutable state. For this example, we'll create a simple stateless widget named `CustomWidget`.

```
class CustomWidget extends StatelessWidget {  
  @override  
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {  
    // Widget's UI goes here  
    return Container(  
      // Your widget's content  
      child: Text('Hello, Custom Widget!'),  
    );
```

```
    }  
}
```

Step 4: Using the Custom Widget

Now that you've defined your custom widget, you can use it in any part of your app. Import your `custom_widget.dart` file and add `CustomWidget()` wherever you need it.

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';  
import 'custom_widget.dart'; // Import your custom widget  
  
void main() {  
  runApp(MyApp());  
}  
  
class MyApp extends StatelessWidget {  
  @override  
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {  
    return MaterialApp(  
      home: Scaffold(  
        appBar: AppBar(  
          title: Text('Custom Widget Example'),  
        ),  
        body: Center(  
          child: CustomWidget(), // Use your custom widget here  
        ),  
      ),  
    );  
  }  
}
```

Step 5: Customize Your Widget

You can add parameters to your custom widget for customization. For example, let's allow users to customize the displayed text:

```
class CustomWidget extends StatelessWidget {  
  final String customText;
```

```
CustomWidget({required this.customText});  
  
@override  
Widget build(BuildContext context) {  
return Container(  
    child: Text(customText),  
);  
}  
}
```

Now, when using your `CustomWidget`, you can provide different text values:

```
CustomWidget(customText: 'Welcome to My App'),
```

Congratulations! You've successfully created a custom widget in Flutter.

Custom Themes and Animations

Using Custom Theme

Step 1: Create a Custom Theme

Define a `ThemeData` instance in a separate file or in your `main.dart` file. Customize it according to your app's design requirements.

```
// themes.dart  
  
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';  
  
final ThemeData myCustomTheme = ThemeData(  
    primarySwatch: Colors.blue,  
    accentColor: Colors.green,  
    fontFamily: 'Roboto',  
    textTheme: TextTheme(  
        headline1: TextStyle(fontSize: 36.0, fontWeight: FontWeight.bold),  
        bodyText1: TextStyle(fontSize: 16.0, color: Colors.black87),  
        // Add more custom text styles as needed  
    ),  
    // Add other theme properties  
);
```

Step 2: Import the Custom Theme

Import your custom theme in your `main.dart` file.

```
// main.dart

import 'package:flutter/material.dart';
import 'themes.dart'; // Import your custom theme

void main() {
  runApp(
    MaterialApp(
      title: 'My Flutter App',
      theme: myCustomTheme, // Apply the custom theme
      home: MyHomePage(),
    ),
  );
}

class MyHomePage extends StatelessWidget {
  @override
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return Scaffold(
      appBar: AppBar(
        title: Text('My App Home'),
      ),
      body: Center(
        child: Text(
          'Hello, Flutter!',
          style: Theme.of(context).textTheme.headline1, // Use the
          custom text style
        ),
      ),
    );
  }
}
```

Step 3: Customize Theme Throughout Your App

Now, use the custom theme properties wherever needed in your app.

```
// AnyWidget.dart
```

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';
import 'themes.dart'; // Import your custom theme
class AnyWidget extends StatelessWidget {
  @override
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return Container(
      color: Theme.of(context).primaryColor,
      child: Text(
        'Custom Theme Widget',
        style: Theme.of(context).textTheme.bodyText1,
      ),
    );
  }
}
```

Using Animation

Step 1: Import Flutter Packages

Start by importing the necessary Flutter packages.

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';
```

Step 2: Create a StatefulWidget

Create a StatefulWidget that will contain the animated elements.

```
class FadeTransitionExample extends StatefulWidget {
  @override
  _FadeTransitionExampleState createState() =>
  _FadeTransitionExampleState();
}
```

Step 3: Create State Class

Within the StatefulWidget, create a State class that extends SingleTickerProviderStateMixin.

```
class _FadeTransitionExampleState extends State<FadeTransitionExample>
with SingleTickerProviderStateMixin {
  late AnimationController _controller;
  late Animation<double> _animation;
```

```
    bool _isFirstWidget = true;  
}
```

Step 4: Initialize Animation Controllers

Initialize Animation Controllers within the State class.

```
@override
void initState() {
  super.initState();
  _controller = AnimationController(
    duration: Duration(seconds: 2),
    vsync: this,
  );

  // Define the animation
  _animation = Tween<double>(
    begin: 0.0,
    end: 1.0,
  ).animate(
    CurvedAnimation(
      parent: _controller,
      curve: Curves.easeInOut,
    ),
  );
}

// Add a listener to switch between widgets when the animation
// completes
_animation.addStatusListener((status) {
  if (status == AnimationStatus.completed) {
    setState(() {
      _isFirstWidget = !_isFirstWidget;
      _controller.reverse();
    });
  }
});

// Start the animation
_controller.forward(); }
```

- In Flutter, the `vsync` (Vertical Sync) parameter is used in conjunction with animation controllers to synchronize animations with the vertical refresh rate of the device's display. The `vsync` parameter is typically set to `this` when the widget's state class extends `TickerProviderStateMixin`.
 - Here's what `vsync: this` means and why it's used:

1. AnimationController and TickerProviderStateMixin:

- `AnimationController` is a class that manages animations over time.
- `TickerProviderStateMixin` is a mixin that provides a `vsync` property required by the `AnimationController`. This mixin is commonly used with `StatefulWidget` to manage animations in the widget's lifecycle.

2. TickerProvider:

- In the context of animations, a "ticker" is a callback that fires each frame of the animation.
- `TickerProvider` is an interface that provides a `Ticker` for animations. It's implemented by `TickerProviderStateMixin`.

3. vsync: this:

- `vsync` specifies the object that will be used as the `TickerProvider` for the animation.
- When `vsync` is set to `this`, it means the current state object (which extends `TickerProviderStateMixin`) is used as the `TickerProvider`.
- This allows the animation controller to be synchronized with the state's lifecycle and, consequently, the frame rate of the device.
- In summary, setting `vsync: this` means that the animation controller will use the current state object as the `TickerProvider`, ensuring that the animations are synchronized with the device's display refresh rate. This synchronization helps in optimizing performance and avoiding unnecessary computations when the widget is not visible or active.
- In Flutter animations, a `Tween` is a class that defines a range of values over which an animation should interpolate.
 - **Tween Class:**
 - The `Tween` class is part of the Flutter animation framework (`dart:ui` package).
 - It defines a range between a `begin` value and an `end` value.
 - **Use with Animation Controllers:** • You typically use a `Tween` in conjunction with an `AnimationController`. The `Tween` defines the range of values, and the `AnimationController` manages how those values are animated over time.

Step 5: Build Widget Using AnimatedBuilder

Use the `AnimatedBuilder` widget to build the widget tree with the fading transition.

```
@override
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
  return Scaffold(
    appBar: AppBar(
      title: Text('Flutter Fading Transition Example'),
),
  body: Center(
    child: AnimatedBuilder(
      animation: _animation,
      builder: (context, child) {
        return Stack(
          alignment: Alignment.center,
          children: [
            Opacity(
              opacity: _isFirstWidget ? 1.0 - _animation.value :
_animation.value,
              child: WidgetA(),
            ),
            Opacity(
              opacity: _isFirstWidget ? _animation.value : 1.0 -
_animation.value,
              child: WidgetB(),
            ),
          ],
        );
      },
    ),
  );
}
```

Step 6: Create Widgets for Transition

Create two widgets (`WidgetA` and `WidgetB`) to transition between.

```
class WidgetA extends StatelessWidget {
@override
```

```
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
  return Container(
    width: 200,
    height: 200,
    color: Colors.blue,
    child: Center(
      child: Text(
        'Widget A',
        style: TextStyle(color: Colors.white),
    ),
  ),
);
}

class WidgetB extends StatelessWidget {
  @override
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return Container(
      width: 200,
      height: 200,
      color: Colors.green,
      child: Center(
        child: Text(
          'Widget B',
          style: TextStyle(color: Colors.white),
    ),
  ),
);
}
}
```

Step 7: Dispose Animation Controllers

Dispose of the Animation Controllers to free up resources when the widget is disposed.

```
@override
void dispose() {
  _controller.dispose();
super.dispose();
}
```

Step 8: Run the App

Finally, run your app. The two widgets will smoothly transition between each other with a fading effect.

```
void main() {  
  runApp(  
    MaterialApp(  
      home: FadeTransitionExample(),  
,  
    );  
}
```

Flutter Navigation

Flutter provides a robust navigation system that allows developers to navigate between different screens and manage the app's overall flow. This documentation covers the basics of navigation in Flutter.

Navigation Basics

1. Navigating to a New Screen

In Flutter, you can use the `Navigator` class to navigate to a new screen. The most common way to do this is by using the `Navigator.push` method.

```
onPressed: () {  
  Navigator.push(  
    context,  
    MaterialPageRoute(builder: (context) => SecondScreen()),  
,  
},
```

In this example, when the button is pressed, it navigates to a new screen (`SecondScreen`). The `MaterialPageRoute` is used to define the route.

2. Passing Data to a New Screen

You can pass data to a new screen using the `Navigator.push` method and the constructor of the destination screen.

```
onPressed: () {
    String message = "Hello from the first screen!";
    Navigator.push(
        context,
        MaterialPageRoute(builder: (context) => SecondScreen(message: message)),
    );
},
```

In the `SecondScreen`, you can access the passed data:

```
class SecondScreen extends StatelessWidget {
final String message;

SecondScreen({required this.message});

// Rest of the widget implementation
}
```

Navigation with Named Routes

Named routes provide a way to define and navigate between screens using a route name.

1. Define Named Routes

In the main application file, define named routes using a `Map`:

```
void main() {
runApp(
    MaterialApp(
        initialRoute: '/',
        routes: {
            '/': (context) => HomeScreen(),
            '/second': (context) => SecondScreen(),
        },
    ),
);
```

2. Navigate to Named Routes

Navigate to a named route using the `Navigator.pushNamed` method:

```
onPressed: () {  
  Navigator.pushNamed(context, '/second');  
},
```

Pop and Navigate Back

To navigate back to the previous screen, use the `Navigator.pop` method:

```
onPressed: () {  
  Navigator.pop(context);  
},
```

This returns to the previous screen on the navigation stack.

Resources

- [Flutter Navigation](#)

Dependency Management

Dependency management is an essential aspect of any software development project. It involves managing the external libraries or packages that your project relies on to function correctly. In Dart, you can use a tool called `pub` and a configuration file called `pubspec.yaml` to manage dependencies for your project.

By the end of this day, you should have a good understanding of how to use `pub` and `pubspec` to manage dart project dependencies. And learn the basics of how to import and use packages in Dart

Tips

- `pub` is a package manager that comes bundled with the Dart SDK, and it allows you to search for and download external packages from the Dart package repository. You can also use it to install, upgrade, and remove packages as needed for your project.

- The `pubspec.yaml` file is where you define your project's dependencies and other metadata about your project, such as its name, version, and description. This file is used by `pub` to manage your project's dependencies and ensure that your project has the correct versions of packages installed.
- Use the pub.dev website to search for Flutter packages.
- Use the `flutter pub add <package-name>` command to install packages or you can manually add the package name to the `pubspec.yaml` file and run `flutter pub get` to install it.
- To import and use packages in your Dart project, you can use the `import` statement to bring in the package's functionality into your project. For example, to use the `http` package, you would add the following line to your Dart file:

```
import 'package:http/http.dart';
```

This would allow you to use the `http` package's functions and classes in your code.

Resources

- [Pub tool](#)
- [Pubspec format](#)
- [Dart package repository](#) - a repository of Dart packages
- [Official Dart documentation on Packages](#)

Data persistence in Flutter

Using Shared Preferences

Persistence refers to the ability to store data locally on a device so that it can be accessed later, even when the app is closed or the device is restarted. Shared preferences is one of the simplest approach to persist data locally in a Flutter app. It provides a simple way to store key-value pairs of data locally in a Flutter app. It is simple to use and suitable in various cases where you need to store small amounts of data locally on a device.

Tips

- Shared preference is a simple way to store key-value pairs of data locally in a Flutter app.
- Shared preferences is suitable for storing small amounts of data locally on a device.
- Adding shared preferences to a Flutter app is easy

```
dependencies:
```

```
  shared_preferences: <latest version>
```

- Import the package in your Dart code

```
import 'package:shared_preferences/shared_preferences.dart';
```

- Create an instance of SharedPreferences

```
SharedPreferences prefs = await SharedPreferences.getInstance();
```

- Using shared preferences to store and read data

```
int counter = prefs.getInt('counter') ?? 0;
prefs.setInt('counter', counter + 1);
```

```
String username = prefs.getString('username') ?? '';
prefs.setString('username', 'John');
```

```
bool isDarkModeEnabled = prefs.getBool('isDarkModeEnabled') ?? false;
prefs.setBool('isDarkModeEnabled', true);
```

Complete Example

```
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';
import 'package:shared_preferences/shared_preferences.dart';

void main() => runApp(const MyApp());
```

```
class MyApp extends StatelessWidget {
  const MyApp({super.key});

  @override
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return const MaterialApp(
      title: 'Shared preferences demo',
      home: MyHomePage(title: 'Shared preferences demo'),
    );
  }
}

class MyHomePage extends StatefulWidget {
  const MyHomePage({super.key, required this.title});

  final String title;

  @override
  State<MyHomePage> createState() => _MyHomePageState();
}

class _MyHomePageState extends State<MyHomePage> {
  int _counter = 0;

  @override
  void initState() {
    super.initState();
    _loadCounter();
  }

  /// Load the initial counter value from persistent storage on start,
  /// or fallback to 0 if it doesn't exist.
  Future<void> _loadCounter() async {
    final prefs = await SharedPreferences.getInstance();
    setState(() {
      _counter = prefs.getInt('counter') ?? 0;
    });
  }

  /// After a click, increment the counter state and
  /// asynchronously save it to persistent storage.
  Future<void> _incrementCounter() async {
```

```

    final prefs = await SharedPreferences.getInstance();
    setState(() {
        _counter = (prefs.getInt('counter') ?? 0) + 1;
    prefs.setInt('counter', _counter);
    });
}

@Override
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
return Scaffold(
    appBar: AppBar(
        title: Text(widget.title),
    ),
    body: Center(
        child: Column(
            mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.center,
            children: [
                const Text(
                    'You have pushed the button this many times: ',
                ),
                Text(
                    '_$_counter',
                    style: Theme.of(context).textTheme.headlineMedium,
                ),
            ],
        ),
    ),
    floatingActionButton: FloatingActionButton(
        onPressed: _incrementCounter,
        tooltip: 'Increment',
        child: const Icon(Icons.add),
    ),
);
}
}

```

Resources

- [Flutter official documentation on shared preferences](#)
- [Shared preferences package](#)

Using SQLite

If you are writing an app that needs to persist and query large amounts of data on the local device, consider using a database instead of a local file or key-value store. In general, databases provide faster inserts, updates, and queries compared to other local persistence solutions.

Flutter apps can make use of the SQLite databases via the `sqflite` plugin available on `pub.dev`. This guide demonstrates the basics of using `sqflite` to insert, read, update, and remove data about various Dogs.

If you are new to SQLite and SQL statements, review the [SQLite Tutorial](#) to learn the basics before completing this tutorial.

This tutorial uses the following steps:

1. Add the dependencies.
2. Define the `Dog` data model.
3. Open the database.
4. Create the `dogs` table.
5. Insert a `Dog` into the database.
6. Retrieve the list of dogs.
7. Update a `Dog` in the database.
8. Delete a `Dog` from the database.

1. Add the dependencies

To work with SQLite databases, import the `sqflite` and `path` packages.

- The `sqflite` package provides classes and functions to interact with a SQLite database.
- The `path` package provides functions to define the location for storing the database on disk.

To add the packages as a dependency, run `flutter pub add`:

```
$ flutter pub add sqflite path
```

Make sure to import the packages in the file you'll be working in.

```
import 'dart:async';

import 'package:flutter/widgets.dart';
import 'package:path/path.dart';
import 'package:sqflite/sqflite.dart';
```

2. Define the Dog data model

Before creating the table to store information on Dogs, take a few moments to define the data that needs to be stored. For this example, define a Dog class that contains three pieces of data: A unique `id`, the `name`, and the `age` of each dog.

```
class Dog {
    final int id;
    final String name;
    final int age;

    const Dog({
        required this.id,
        required this.name,
        required this.age,
    });
}
```

3. Open the database

Before reading and writing data to the database, open a connection to the database. This involves two steps:

1. Define the path to the database file using `getDatabasesPath()` from the `sqflite` package, combined with the `join` function from the `path` package.
2. Open the database with the `openDatabase()` function from `sqflite`.

```
// Avoid errors caused by flutter upgrade.
```

```
// Importing 'package:flutter/widgets.dart' is required.  
WidgetsFlutterBinding.ensureInitialized();  
// Open the database and store the reference.  
final database = openDatabase(  
    // Set the path to the database. Note: Using the `join` function from  
    // the  
    // `path` package is best practice to ensure the path is correctly  
    // constructed for each platform.  
    join(await getDatabasesPath(), 'doggie_database.db'),  
);
```

4. Create the dogs table

Next, create a table to store information about various Dogs. For this example, create a table called `dogs` that defines the data that can be stored. Each `Dog` contains an `id`, `name`, and `age`. Therefore, these are represented as three columns in the `dogs` table.

1. The `id` is a Dart `int`, and is stored as an `INTEGER` SQLite Datatype. It is also good practice to use an `id` as the primary key for the table to improve query and update times.
2. The `name` is a Dart `String`, and is stored as a `TEXT` SQLite Datatype.
3. The `age` is also a Dart `int`, and is stored as an `INTEGER` Datatype.

For more information about the available Datatypes that can be stored in a SQLite database, see the [official SQLite Datatypes documentation](#).

```
final database = openDatabase(  
    // Set the path to the database. Note: Using the `join` function from  
    // the  
    // `path` package is best practice to ensure the path is correctly  
    // constructed for each platform.  
    join(await getDatabasesPath(), 'doggie_database.db'),  
    // When the database is first created, create a table to store dogs.  
onCreate: (db, version) {  
    // Run the CREATE TABLE statement on the database.  
    return db.execute(  
        'CREATE TABLE dogs(id INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, name TEXT, age  
        INTEGER)',
```

```
    );
},
// Set the version. This executes the onCreate function and provides a
// path to perform database upgrades and downgrades.
version: 1,
);
```

5. Insert a Dog into the database

Now that you have a database with a table suitable for storing information about various dogs, it's time to read and write data.

First, insert a `Dog` into the `dogs` table. This involves two steps:

1. Convert the `Dog` into a `Map`
2. Use the `insert()` method to store the `Map` in the `dogs` table.

```
class Dog {
    final int id;
    final String name;
    final int age;

    Dog({
        required this.id,
        required this.name,
        required this.age,
    });

    // Convert a Dog into a Map. The keys must correspond to the names of
    // the
    // columns in the database.
    Map<String, Object?> toMap() {
        return {
            'id': id,
            'name': name,
            'age': age,
        };
    }

    // Convert a Map into a Dog. The keys must correspond to the names of
    // the
```

```
// columns in the database.  
factory Dog.fromMap(Map<String, dynamic> map) {  
    return Dog(  
        id: map['id'] as int,  
        name: map['name'] as String,  
        age: map['age'] as int,  
    );  
}  
  
// Implement toString to make it easier to see information about  
// each dog when using the print statement.  
@override  
String toString() {  
    return 'Dog{id: $id, name: $name, age: $age}';  
}  
}
```

```
// Define a function that inserts dogs into the database  
Future<void> insertDog(Dog dog) async {  
    // Get a reference to the database.  
    final db = await database;  
  
    // Insert the Dog into the correct table. You might also specify the  
    // `conflictAlgorithm` to use in case the same dog is inserted twice.  
    //  
    // In this case, replace any previous data.  
    await db.insert(  
        'dogs',  
        dog.toMap(),  
        conflictAlgorithm: ConflictAlgorithm.replace,  
    );  
}
```

```
// Create a Dog and add it to the dogs table  
var fido = Dog(  
    id: 0,  
    name: 'Fido',  
    age: 35,  
);
```

```
await insertDog(fido);
```

6. Retrieve the list of Dogs

Now that a `Dog` is stored in the database, query the database for a specific dog or a list of all dogs. This involves two steps:

1. Run a query against the `dogs` table. This returns a `List<Map>`.
2. Convert the `List<Map>` into a `List<Dog>`.

```
// A method that retrieves all the dogs from the dogs table.  
Future<List<Dog>> dogs() async {  
    // Get a reference to the database.  
    final db = await database;  
  
    // Query the table for all the dogs.  
    final List<Map<String, Object?>> dogMaps = await db.query('dogs');  
  
    // Convert the list of each dog's fields into a list of `Dog` objects.  
    return [  
        for (final {  
            'id': id as int,  
            'name': name as String,  
            'age': age as int,  
        } in dogMaps)  
        Dog(id: id, name: name, age: age),  
    ];  
}
```



```
// Now, use the method above to retrieve all the dogs.  
print(await dogs()); // Prints a list that include Fido.
```

7. Update a Dog in the database

After inserting information into the database, you might want to update that information at a later time. You can do this by using the [update\(\)](#) method from the `sqflite` library.

This involves two steps:

1. Convert the Dog into a Map.
2. Use a `where` clause to ensure you update the correct Dog.

```
Future<void> updateDog(Dog dog) async {
    // Get a reference to the database.
    final db = await database;

    // Update the given Dog.
    await db.update(
        'dogs',
        dog.toMap(),
        // Ensure that the Dog has a matching id.
        where: 'id = ?',
        // Pass the Dog's id as a whereArg to prevent SQL injection.
        whereArgs: [dog.id],
    );
}
```

```
// Update Fido's age and save it to the database.
fido = Dog(
    id: fido.id,
    name: fido.name,
    age: fido.age + 7,
);
await updateDog(fido);

// Print the updated results.
print(await dogs()); // Prints Fido with age 42.
```

8. Delete a Dog from the database

In addition to inserting and updating information about Dogs, you can also remove dogs from the database. To delete data, use the `delete()` method from the `sqflite` library.

In this section, create a function that takes an id and deletes the dog with a matching id from the database. To make this work, you must provide a `where` clause to limit the records being deleted.

```
Future<void> deleteDog(int id) async {
  // Get a reference to the database.
  final db = await database;
  // Remove the Dog from the database.
  await db.delete(
    'dogs',
    // Use a `where` clause to delete a specific dog.
    where: 'id = ?',
    // Pass the Dog's id as a whereArg to prevent SQL injection.
    whereArgs: [id],
  );
}
```

Example

To run the example:

1. Create a new Flutter project.
2. Add the `sqflite` and `path` packages to your `pubspec.yaml`.
3. Paste the following code into a new file called `lib/db_test.dart`.
4. Run the code with `flutter run lib/db_test.dart`.

```
import 'dart:async';

import 'package:flutter/widgets.dart';
import 'package:path/path.dart';
import 'package:sqflite/sqflite.dart';

void main() async {
  // Avoid errors caused by flutter upgrade.
  // Importing 'package:flutter/widgets.dart' is required.
  WidgetsFlutterBinding.ensureInitialized();
  // Open the database and store the reference.
  final database = openDatabase(
    // Set the path to the database. Note: Using the `join` function
    // from the
    // `path` package is best practice to ensure the path is correctly
    // constructed for each platform.
    join(await getDatabasesPath(), 'doggie_database.db'),
  );
}
```

```
// When the database is first created, create a table to store dogs.  
onCreate: (db, version) {  
    // Run the CREATE TABLE statement on the database.  
    return db.execute(  
        'CREATE TABLE dogs(id INTEGER PRIMARY KEY, name TEXT, age
```

```
INTEGER)' ,  
    );  
},  
// Set the version. This executes the onCreate function and provides  
a  
// path to perform database upgrades and downgrades.  
version: 1,  
);  
  
// Define a function that inserts dogs into the database  
Future<void> insertDog(Dog dog) async {  
    // Get a reference to the database.  
    final db = await database;  
  
    // Insert the Dog into the correct table. You might also specify the  
// `conflictAlgorithm` to use in case the same dog is inserted twice.  
    //  
    // In this case, replace any previous data.  
    await db.insert(  
        'dogs',  
        dog.toMap(),  
        conflictAlgorithm: ConflictAlgorithm.replace,  
    );  
}  
  
// A method that retrieves all the dogs from the dogs table.  
Future<List<Dog>> dogs() async {  
    // Get a reference to the database.  
    final db = await database;  
  
    // Query the table for all the dogs.  
    final List<Map<String, Object?>> dogMaps = await db.query('dogs');  
  
    // Convert the list of each dog's fields into a list of `Dog`  
    objects.  
    return [  
        for (final {  
            'id': id as int,  
            'name': name as String,  
            'age': age as int,  
        } in dogMaps)  
        Dog(id: id, name: name, age: age),  
    ];
```

```
Future<void> updateDog(Dog dog) async {
// Get a reference to the database.
final db = await database;

// Update the given Dog.
await db.update(
  'dogs',
  dog.toMap(),
  // Ensure that the Dog has a matching id.
  where: 'id = ?',
  // Pass the Dog's id as a whereArg to prevent SQL injection.
  whereArgs: [dog.id],
);
}

Future<void> deleteDog(int id) async {
// Get a reference to the database.
final db = await database;

// Remove the Dog from the database.
await db.delete(
  'dogs',
  // Use a `where` clause to delete a specific dog.
  where: 'id = ?',
  // Pass the Dog's id as a whereArg to prevent SQL injection.
  whereArgs: [id],
);
}

// Create a Dog and add it to the dogs table
var fido = Dog(
  id: 0,
  name: 'Fido',
  age: 35,
);

await insertDog(fido);

// Now, use the method above to retrieve all the dogs.
print(await dogs()); // Prints a list that include Fido.
```

```
}
```

```
// Update Fido's age and save it to the database.
```

```
fido = Dog(  
    id: fido.id,  
    name: fido.name,  
    age: fido.age + 7,  
);  
await updateDog(fido);  
  
// Print the updated results.  
print(await dogs()); // Prints Fido with age 42.  
  
// Delete Fido from the database.  
await deleteDog(fido.id);  
  
// Print the list of dogs (empty).  
print(await dogs());  
}  
  
class Dog {  
    final int id;  
    final String name;  
final int age;  
  
Dog({  
    required this.id,  
required this.name,  
required this.age,    });  
  
// Convert a Dog into a Map. The keys must correspond to the names of  
the  
// columns in the database.  
Map<String, Object?> toMap() {  
    return {  
        'id': id,  
        'name': name,  
        'age': age,  
    };  
}  
  
// Implement toString to make it easier to see information about  
// each dog when using the print statement.  
@override  
String toString() {  
    return 'Dog{id: $id, name: $name, age: $age}';
```

```
    }  
}
```

Networking in Flutter

Networking in Flutter involves making HTTP requests to web APIs to retrieve or send data. The [http](#) package is an official and popular package in Dart that makes it easy to perform HTTP requests.

Tips

- **Study HTTP requests and how to make them using the http package.**

```
import 'package:http/http.dart' as http;  
  
void main() async {  
  var response = await  
  http.get(Uri.parse('https://jsonplaceholder.typicode.com/posts'));  
  print(response.body);  
}
```

In this example, we import the http package and use the `get` method to make a GET request to the specified URL. The `await` keyword is used to wait for the response, which is then printed to the console.

- **Learn how to parse JSON data in Dart.**

Many web APIs return data in JSON format. Dart provides built-in support for parsing JSON data using the `dart:convert` library.

```
import 'dart:convert';  
  
void main() {  
  String jsonData = '{"name": "John", "age": 30}';  
  Map<String, dynamic> data = jsonDecode(jsonData);  
  print(data['name']);  
}
```

In this example, we have a JSON string representing an object with two properties, `name` and `age`. We use the `jsonDecode` function to parse the JSON data into a

Map object. We can then access the properties of the object using the keys.

- Use the http package to make GET and POST requests to a web API.

To make a POST request using the http package, we can use the `post` method.

```
import 'package:http/http.dart' as http;

void main() async {
  var url = Uri.parse('https://jsonplaceholder.typicode.com/posts');
  var response = await http.post(url, body: {'title': 'foo', 'body':
  'bar', 'userId': '1'});
  print(response.statusCode);
}
```

In this example, we make a POST request to the specified URL and pass in a Map object as the `body` parameter.

- Parse the JSON data returned by the API into Dart objects.

When we receive JSON data from a web API, we often want to convert it into Dart objects for easier manipulation. We can create Dart classes that mirror the structure of the JSON data and then use the `jsonDecode` function to convert the JSON data into Dart objects.

```
import 'dart:convert';

class Post {
  int id;
  String title;
  String body;

  Post({this.id, this.title, this.body});

  factory Post.fromJson(Map<String, dynamic> json) {
    return Post(
      id: json['id'],
      title: json['title'],
      body: json['body'],
    );
  }
}
```

```
}

void main() {
    String jsonData = '{"id": 1, "title": "foo", "body": "bar"}';
    Map<String, dynamic> data = jsonDecode(jsonData);
    Post post = Post.fromJson(data);
    print(post.title);
}
```

In this example, we have a Dart class `Post` that represents a post object with three properties: `id`, `title`, and `body`. We also have a factory constructor `fromJson` that takes a JSON object and returns a `Post` object.

Resources:

- [Beginners Guide to http package](#)
- [Integrating with REST API in Flutter](#)
- [Dart HTTP Client package](#)
- [Parsing json in Dart](#)
- [JSON to Dart converter](#)
- [Detailed explanation of REST API](#) - **recommended** if you are new to REST API
- [JSONPlaceholder API](#) - Free placeholder API that you can use to practice

Using JSON Server

JSON Server is a simple and convenient tool to create a RESTful API using a JSON file as a database.

Step 1: Install JSON Server

Make sure you have Node.js installed. If not, download and install it from <https://nodejs.org/>.

Open a terminal and install JSON Server globally:

```
npm install -g json-server
```

Step 2: Create a JSON file

Create a `db.json` file with some sample data inside your project folder. For example:

```
{  
  "posts": [  
    { "id": 1, "title": "Post 1" },  
    { "id": 2, "title": "Post 2" },  
    { "id": 3, "title": "Post 3" }  ]  
}
```

Step 3: Start JSON Server with Host 0.0.0.0

Run JSON Server with the --host 0.0.0.0 option to allow external access:

```
json-server --watch db.json --host 0.0.0.0
```

Your API is now accessible externally.

Step 4: Find Your Local IPv4

Address

Open a new terminal and run ipconfig (on Windows) or ifconfig (on Linux/Mac). Find your IPv4 address under the network adapter you are connected to.

Example output:

```
Ethernet adapter Ethernet:  
  
  IPv4 Address. . . . . : 192.168.1.2
```

Step 5: Update Flutter App to Use Local IPv4 Address

Update your Flutter app to use the local IPv4 address instead of localhost. For example:

```
final String baseUrl = 'http://192.168.1.2:3000'; // Replace with your  
IPv4 address  
final String postsEndpoint = '/posts';
```

Step 6: Use the API in Flutter

Now, you can make HTTP requests from your Flutter app to the JSON Server API using the updated base URL.

```
import 'dart:convert';
import 'package:http/http.dart' as http;

final String baseUrl = 'http://192.168.1.2:3000'; // Replace with your
IPv4 address
final String postsEndpoint = '/posts';

Future<List<Map<String, dynamic>>> fetchPosts() async {
  final response = await http.get(Uri.parse('$baseUrl$postsEndpoint'));

  if (response.statusCode == 200) {
    return json.decode(response.body).cast<Map<String, dynamic>>();
  } else {
    throw Exception('Failed to load posts');
  }
}
```

That's it! You've successfully set up JSON Server with external access and integrated it into your Flutter app using your local IPv4 address

Complete Example

```
import 'dart:convert';
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';
import 'package:http/http.dart' as http;

void main() {
  runApp(MyApp());
}

class MyApp extends StatelessWidget {
  @override
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return MaterialApp(
      title: 'JSON Server Example',
      theme: ThemeData(
        primarySwatch: Colors.blue,
      ),
    );
  }
}
```

```
        home: HomePage(),
    );
}
}

class HomePage extends StatefulWidget {
    @override
    _HomePageState createState() => _HomePageState();
}

class _HomePageState extends State<HomePage> {
    final String baseUrl = 'http://192.168.1.2:3000'; // Replace with your
    IPv4 address
    final String postsEndpoint = '/posts';

    Future<List<Map<String, dynamic>>> fetchPosts() async {
    final response = await
    http.get(Uri.parse('$baseUrl$postsEndpoint'));

    if (response.statusCode == 200) {
        return json.decode(response.body).cast<Map<String, dynamic>>();
    } else {
        throw Exception('Failed to load posts');
    }
}

    @override
    Widget build(BuildContext context) {
        return Scaffold(
            appBar: AppBar(
                title: Text('JSON Server Example'),
            ),
            body: FutureBuilder(
                future: fetchPosts(),
                builder: (context, AsyncSnapshot<List<Map<String, dynamic>>>
                snapshot) {
                    if (snapshot.connectionState == ConnectionState.waiting) {
                        return Center(child: CircularProgressIndicator());
                    } else if (snapshot.hasError) {
                        return Center(child: Text('Error: ${snapshot.error}'));
                    } else if (!snapshot.hasData || snapshot.data!.isEmpty) {
                        return Center(child: Text('No posts available.'));
                    } else {

```

```
        return ListView.builder(
            itemCount: snapshot.data!.length,
            itemBuilder: (context, index) {
                final post = snapshot.data![index];
                return ListTile(
                    title: Text(post['title'] ?? ''),
                    subtitle: Text('ID: ${post['id']}'),
                );
            },
        );
    },
);
}
```

GetX state management in Flutter

State management is a complex topic of discussion in Flutter. However, many state management libraries, such as [Provider](#), are available, which most developers recommend.

But...

Today, we will discuss a simplified state management solution for Flutter application development that does not require context for most of its features, known as GetX.

What is GetX?

GetX is not only a state management library, but instead, it is a microframework combined with route management and dependency injection. GetX has three basic principles on which it is built:

1. Performance: focused on minimum consumption of memory and resources
2. Productivity: intuitive and efficient tool combined with simplicity and straightforward syntax that ultimately saves development time

3. Organization: decoupling business logic from view and presentation logic cannot get better than this. You do not need context to navigate between routes, nor do you need stateful widgets

The three pillars of GetX

1. State management: GetX has two state managers. One is a simple state manager used with the `GetBuilder` function, and the other is a reactive state manager used with `GetX` or `Obx`. We will be talking about it in detail below
2. Route management: whether navigating between screens, showing `SnackBar`s, popping dialog boxes, or adding bottom sheets without the use of `context`, GetX has you covered. I will not write details on route management because it is beyond the scope of this article, but indeed a few examples to get an idea of how GetX syntax simplicity works
3. Dependency management: GetX has a simple yet powerful solution for dependency management using controllers. With just a single line of code, it can be accessed from the view without using an inherited widget or context. Typically, you would instantiate a class within a class, but with GetX, you are instantiating with the `Get` instance, which will be available throughout your application

Value-added features of GetX

GetX has some great features out of the box, making it even easier to develop mobile applications in Flutter without any boilerplate code:

1. Internationalization: translations with key-value maps, various language support, using translations with singulars, plurals, and parameters. Changing the application's locale using only the `Get` word throughout the app
2. Validation: email and password validations are also covered by GetX. Now you do not need to install a separate validation package
3. Storage: GetX also provides fast and extra light synchronous key-value memory backup of data entirely written in Dart that easily integrates with the GetX core package
4. Themes: switching between light and dark themes is made simple with GetX
5. Responsive view: if you are building an application for different screen sizes, you just need to extend with `GetView`, and you can quickly develop your UI, which will be responsive for desktop, tablet, phone, and watch

Let's get going with GetX state management

Step 1: Create a new application

Create a brand new application in your preferred IDE. First, remove all the starter comments by selecting the find and replace option in the **Edit** menu and type this: `\//.*`. This will select Flutter's comments in the starter code, and you can just hit the delete button.

Step 2: Add required dependencies

Add these dependencies in your `pubspec.yaml` file:

```
get: ^4.6.1          //YAML
get_storage: ^2.0.3  //YAML
```

Run this command:

```
flutter pub get //YAML
```

Before going on to Step 3, let me explain what we are building here. The application is about a store where the user can:

1. change the name of the store
2. add follower names
3. add follower count
4. change the status of the store from open to closed and vice versa
5. add reviews to the store
6. change the theme of the store from light to dark

All of the above will explain state management, dependency management, route management, storage, and themes.

You can read along and [test the application through this link](#).

Step 3: Update the `MaterialApp` Widget

After adding the dependencies, the first thing you need to do is change the `MaterialApp` widget to `GetMaterialApp` in your `main.dart` file. This gives access to all GetX properties across the application.

Step 4: Add GetX Controller

We have already established that GetX separates the UI from the business logic. This is where GetX Controller comes into play.

You can always create more than one controller in your application. The GetX Controller class controls the state of the UI when you wrap an individual widget with its `Observer` so that it only rebuilds when there is a change in the state of that particular widget.

We are adding a new Dart file to create our controller class, `StoreController`, which extends `GetxController`:

```
class StoreController extends GetxController {}
```

Next, we add a few variables and initialize them with default values.

Normally we would add these variables like this as given below:

```
final storeName = 'Thick Shake';
```

But, when using GetX, we have to make the variables observable by adding `obs` at the end of value. Then when the variable changes, other parts of the application that depend on it will be notified about it. So now, our initialized value will look like this:

```
final storeName = 'Thick Shake'.obs;
```

The rest of the variables are given below:

```
// String for changing the Store Name
final storeName = 'Thick Shake'.obs;
// int for increasing the Follower count
final followerCount = 0.obs;
// bool for showing the status of the Store open or close
final storeStatus = true.obs;
// List for names of Store Followers
final followerList = [].obs;
// Map for Names and their Reviews for the Store
final reviews = <StoreReviews>[].obs;
// text editing controllers
```

```
final storeNameEditingController = TextEditingController();
final reviewEditingController = TextEditingController();
final followerController = TextEditingController();
final reviewNameController = TextEditingController();
```

Next, we create three methods for changing the name, increasing the follower count, and changing the store status:

```
updateStoreName(String name) {
  storeName(name);
}

updateFollowerCount() {
  followerCount(followerCount.value + 1);
}

void storeStatusOpen(bool isOpen) {
  storeStatus(isOpen);
}
```

Step 5: Dependency injection

In layman's terms, we add the `controller` class we just created into our `view` class. There are three ways to instantiate.

1. Extending the whole `view` class with `GetView` and injecting our `StoreController` with it:

```
class Home extends GetView<StoreController>{}
```

2. Instantiating the `storeController` like this:

```
final storeController = Get.put(StoreController())
```

3. For option three, start by creating a new `StoreBinding` class and implementing `Bindings`. Inside its default dependencies, you need to `lazyPut` the `StoreController` by using `Get.lazyPut()`. Secondly, you need

to add the binding class inside the `initialBinding` property in `GetMaterialWidget`.

Lastly, instead of `Get.Put` as mentioned above, now you can use `Get.find` and `GetX` will find your controller for you when you instantiate in any of your classes:

```
class StoreBinding implements Bindings {  
    // default dependency  
    @override  
    void dependencies() {  
        Get.lazyPut(() => StoreController());  
    }  
}
```

```
@override  
Widget build(BuildContext context) {  
    return GetMaterialApp(  
        debugShowCheckedModeBanner: false,  
        title: 'GetX Store',  
        initialBinding: StoreBinding(),  
    )
```

```
class UpdateStoreName extends StatelessWidget {  
    UpdateStoreName({Key? key}) : super(key: key);  
    //Getx will find your controller.  
    final storeController = Get.find<StoreController>();
```

There are a lot of code and Dart files in the project. I am only writing about the three methods that I have mentioned above. The rest of the code will be available on Git. The link will be provided at the end of this article.

Step 6: Instantiate Controller

Since we have extended our `Home` view with `GetView` and created a binding class to `lazyPut` our controller inside it, we will now use `Get.find` to instantiate our controller inside our classes.

First, we add a new stateless widget, `UpdateStoreName`. Instantiate our controller class like this:

```
final storeController = Get.find<StoreController>();
```

```
RoundedInput(
    hintText: "Store Name",
    controller: storeController.storeNameEditingController,
),
),
const SizedBox(height: 20),
ElevatedButton(
    onPressed: () {
        storeController.updateStoreName(
            storeController.storeNameEditingController.text);
        Get.snackbar(
            'Updated',
            'Store name has been updated to '
            '${storeController.storeNameEditingController.text}',
            snackPosition: SnackPosition.BOTTOM);
    },
    child: const Padding(
        padding: EdgeInsets.all(10.0),
        child: Text(
            'Update',
            style: TextStyle(fontSize: 20.0),
        ),
    ),
),
),
),
```

Let me explain the above code: `RoundedInput` is just a custom `TextField`, and we are adding a `TextEditingController` for the `TextField` using our `storeController`. We are also calling the `updateStoreName()` method in the same way inside the `onPressed` of `ElevatedButton`. And then we are showing a `SnackBar` as a confirmation that the store name has been updated.

Below is the code for `AddFollowerCount` and `StoreStatus`. Again both are stateless widgets, and the method of implementing the `storeController` and calling our controller is similar:

```
class AddFollowerCount extends StatelessWidget {  
  AddFollowerCount({Key? key}) : super(key: key);  
  final storeController = Get.find<StoreController>();  
  
  @override  
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {  
    return Scaffold(  
      body: SafeArea(  
        child: Column(  
          children: [  
            Text("Add Follower Count",  
              style: TextStyle(fontSize: 24),  
            ),  
            SizedBox(height: 20),  
            Row(  
              mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.spaceEvenly,  
              children: [  
                ElevatedButton(onPressed: () {  
                  // Implement logic to add follower count  
                },  
                  child: Text("Add Follower"))  
              ],  
            ),  
          ],  
        ),  
      ),  
    );  
  }  
}
```

```

appBar: AppBar(title: const Text("Add Follower Count")),
floatingActionButton: FloatingActionButton(
  onPressed: () {storeController.updateFollowerCount();
},
  child: const Icon(Icons.add),
),
body: Container(
  padding: const EdgeInsets.all(24),
  child: Center(
    child: Column(
      mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.center,
      children: [
        const Text(
          'You have add these many followers to your store',
textAlign: TextAlign.center,
          style: TextStyle(fontSize: 28),
),
        const SizedBox(
          height: 40.0,
),
        Obx(
          () => Text(
            storeController.followerCount.value.toString(),
style: const TextStyle(fontSize: 48),
          ),
        )
      ],
),
),
),
),
);
}
}

```

```

class StoreStatus extends StatelessWidget {
StoreStatus({Key? key}) : super(key: key);
//final storeController = Get.put(StoreController());
final storeController = Get.find<StoreController>();

@Override
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
  return Scaffold(

```

```

appBar: AppBar(title: const Text("Test Status Toggle")),
body: Container(
    padding: const EdgeInsets.all(24),
    child: Center(
        child: Column(
            mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.center,
            children: [
                const Text(
                    "Is the Store open?",
                    style: TextStyle(fontSize: 22),
                ),
                const SizedBox(height: 16),
                Obx(
                    () => Switch(
                        onChanged: (value) =>
                            storeController.storeStatus(value),
                        activeColor: Colors.green,
                        value: storeController.storeStatus.value,
                    ),
                ),
            ],
        ),
    ),
),
);
}
}

```

Step 7: Obx Widget (Observer)

Now, let us get to the part where the entered value of our store name, increased count of followers, and store status will be shown using our `storeController`.

Our `Home` view is extended with `GetView<StoreController>`, so we do not need to instantiate our `storeController` here. Instead, we can just use GetX's default controller. Please look at the code given below to get a clear picture and understand the difference between Step 6 and Step 7.

You must have noticed that the `Text` widget inside the `Flexible` widget is wrapped with an `Obx` widget where we have also called our `controller`. Remember how we added `(.obs)` to our variables? Now, when we want to see the change in that observable variable, we have to wrap the widget with `Obx`,

also known as `Observer`, similar to what you must have noticed in the above code.

Wrapping the widget with `Obx` will only rebuild that particular widget and not the whole class when the state changes. This is how simple it is:

```
class Home extends GetView<StoreController> {
Home({Key? key}) : super(key: key);

@Override
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return Scaffold(
        backgroundColor: AppColors.spaceCadet,
        appBar: AppBar(
            title: const Text("GetX Store"),),
        drawer: const SideDrawer(),
        body: Container(
            padding: const EdgeInsets.all(10),
        child: SingleChildScrollView(
            child: Column(
                children: [
                    MainCard(
                        title: "Store Info",
                        body: Column(
                            crossAxisAlignment: CrossAxisAlignment.stretch,
                            children: [
                                Row(
                                    mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.spaceBetween,
                                ),
                            ],
                        ),
                    ),
                ],
            ),
        ),
    );
}

const Flexible(
    child: Text('Store Name:'),
    style: TextStyle(fontSize: 20),
    fit: FlexFit.tight,
),
const SizedBox(width: 20.0),
// Wrapped with Obx to observe changes to the
storeName
// variable when called using the StoreController.
Obx(
() => Flexible(
    child: Text(
        controller.storeName.value.toString(),
        style: const TextStyle(

```

```
        fontSize: 22, fontWeight: FontWeight.bold)
),
            fit: FlexFit.tight,
        ),),
    ],
const SizedBox(height: 20.0),
Row(
    mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.spaceBetween,
children: [
        const Flexible(
            child: Text('Store Followers:',
                style: TextStyle(fontSize: 20),),
            fit: FlexFit.tight, ),
        const SizedBox(width: 20.0),
// Wrapped with Obx to observe changes to the
followerCount
// variable when called using the StoreController.
Obx(
() => Flexible(
    child: Text(
        controller.followerCount.value.toString(),
textAlign: TextAlign.start,
        style: const TextStyle(
            fontSize: 22, fontWeight: FontWeight.bold),
),
        fit: FlexFit.tight, ), ),
),
const SizedBox(height: 20.0),
Row(
    mainAxisAlignment: MainAxisAlignment.spaceBetween,
children: [
        const Flexible(
            child: Text('Status:',
                style: TextStyle(fontSize: 20),),
            fit: FlexFit.tight, ),
        const SizedBox(width: 20.0),
// Wrapped with Obx to observe changes to the
storeStatus
// variable when called using the StoreController.
Obx(
() => Flexible(
    child: Text(
```

```
controller.storeStatus.value ? 'Open' :  
'Closed',  
        textAlign: TextAlign.start,  
        style: TextStyle(  
            color: controller.storeStatus.value  
                ? Colors.green.shade700  
                : Colors.red,  
            fontSize: 22,  
            fontWeight: FontWeight.bold),),  
        fit: FlexFit.tight,  
, ), ], ), ], ), ), ),
```

I have purposely highlighted the `controllers` and `Obx` to understand the difference between a default stateful widget provided by Flutter and using GetX for managing the state of a view or an entire application.

If we were using a stateful widget, we would have to use the `setState()` method every time we wanted to see changes. We would also have to dispose of `controllers` manually. So instead, we avoid all the boilerplate code and just wrap our widget with `Obx`, and the rest is taken care of.

If we had to summarize all the above, it could be done in only two steps:

1. Add `obs` to your variable
2. Wrap your widget with `Obx`

An alternative method

Well, that is not the only way to do it. For example, if you make your variables observable, you can also wrap the widget with `GetX<StoreController>` directly instead of `Obx`. However, the functionality remains the same. This way, you do not need to instantiate the `storeController` before it can be called. Please look at the code below:

```
// Wrapped with GetX<StoreController> to observe changes to the  
// storeStatus variable when called using the StoreController.  
GetX<StoreController>(  
    builder: (sController) => Flexible(  
        child: Text(  
            sController.storeStatus.value ? 'Open' : 'Closed',  
            textAlign: TextAlign.start,
```

```
style: TextStyle(  
    color: sController.storeStatus.value  
        ? Colors.green.shade700  
        : Colors.red,  
    fontSize: 22,  
    fontWeight: FontWeight.bold), ),  
fit: FlexFit.tight, ),),
```

N.B., I have changed the storeStatus from Obx to GetX<StoreController> and it is using sController from the building function.

Wrapping the widgets with Obx or GetX is known as reactive state management.

Simple state management

Let us see an example for simple state management. First, the advantage of using simple state management is that you do not need to change your MaterialWidget to GetMaterialWidget. Secondly, you can combine other state management libraries with simple state management.

N.B., if you do not change your MaterialWidget to GetMaterialWidget, you will not be able to use other GetX features such as route management.

For simple state management:

1. you need to use the GetBuilder function
2. you do not need observable variables
3. you have to call the update() function in your method

I have created a new variable in our StoreController. But this time, I have not added (obs) at the end of the variable. It means now it is not observable.

But I still need my view to get updated when the store count increases, so I have to call the update() function inside my newly created method. Check the code below:

```
// variable is not observable  
int storeFollowerCount = 0;  
  
void incrementStoreFollowers() {  
    storeFollowerCount++;
```

```
//update function needs to be called  
update();  
}
```

Now, in our **Home** view I have changed `Obx` to `GetBuilder` to the `Text` widget, which displays the follower count:

```
GetBuilder<StoreController>(
  builder: (newController) => Flexible(
    child: Text(
      newController.storeFollowerCount.toString(),
      textAlign: TextAlign.start,
      style: const TextStyle(
        fontSize: 22, fontWeight: FontWeight.bold),
    ),
    fit: FlexFit.tight, ),),
```

Since we are wrapping our follower count with `GetBuilder` in our **Home** view, we also have to make changes to the `AddFollowerCount` Dart file.

1. Add this inside the `onPressed` function in the `Fab` button:

```
```dart
```

```
storeController.incrementStoreFollowers();
```

1. Wrap the `Text` widget with `GetBuilder` as well so that it displays the follower count:

```
```dart
```

```
GetBuilder<StoreController>(
  builder: (newController) => Text(
    'With GetBuilder: ${newController.storeFollowerCount.toString()}',
    textAlign: TextAlign.start,
    style: const TextStyle(
      fontSize: 22, fontWeight: FontWeight.bold), ),),
```

There is one more difference between using `Obx` or `GetX` and using `GetBuilder`. When using `Obx` or `GetX`, you need to add value after calling your method using

the `StoreController`. But when using `GetBuilder`, you do not need to add a value parameter to it. Please look at the difference below:

```
// value parameter to be added with Obx or GetX  
controller.storeName.value.toString(),  
  
// value parameter is not needed with GetBuilder  
newController.storeFollowerCount.toString(),
```

That is all for different state managements provided by GetX. Furthermore, as promised, I am writing a little about route management and other features of the GetX package. Hence, a whole new article is needed to write in detail about it all.

Other GetX features

Route management

Traditionally, when a user wants to go from one screen to another with a click of a button, code would look like this:

```
Navigator.push(context,  
    MaterialPageRoute(builder: (context)=> Home()));
```

But, with GetX, there are literally just two words:

```
Get.to(Home());
```

When you want to navigate back to your previous screen:

```
Navigator.pop(context);
```

There is absolutely no need for context when you are using GetX:

```
Get.back();
```

If you have a dialog or a drawer opened and you want to navigate to another screen while closing the drawer or dialog, there are two ways to do this with default Flutter navigation:

1. Close the drawer or dialog and then navigate like this:

```
Navigator.pop(context);
Navigator.push(context,
    MaterialPageRoute(builder: (context)=> SecondScreen()));
```

2. If you have named routes generated:

```
Navigator.popAndPushNamed(context, '/second');
```

With GetX, it gets a lot simpler to generate named routes and navigate between screens while closing any dialogs or drawers that are open:

```
// for named routes
Get.toNamed('/second'),
// to close, then navigate to named route
Get.offAndToNamed('/second'),
```

Value-added features

1. Snackbars

```
Get.snackbar(
    'title',
    'message',
    snackPosition: SnackPosition.BOTTOM,
    colorText: Colors.white,
    backgroundColor: Colors.black,
    borderColor: Colors.white);
```

2. Dialogs

```
Get.defaultDialog(
    radius: 10.0,
    contentPadding: const EdgeInsets.all(20.0),
    title: 'title',
    middleText: 'content',
    textConfirm: 'Okay',
    confirm: OutlinedButton.icon(
        onPressed: () => Get.back(),
```

```

icon: const Icon(
  Icons.check,
  color: Colors.blue,      ),
label: const Text('Okay',
  style: TextStyle(color: Colors.blue),
),  ),
cancel: OutlinedButton.icon(
  onPressed: (){},
  icon: Icon(),
  label: Text(),,));

```

3. Bottom sheets

```

Get.bottomSheet(
  Container(
height: 150,
color: AppColors.spaceBlue,
child: Center(
  child: Text(
'Count has reached ${obxCount.value.toString()}',
style: const TextStyle(fontSize: 28.0, color: Colors.white),
)),
));

```

Looking at the above code, you can easily understand how simple it is to show and customize snackbars, dialogs, and bottom sheets.

Switching from light to dark themes and vice versa

First, I created a `ThemeController` similar to our `StoreController`. Inside my controller, I am using the `GetStorage` function to save the switched theme:

```

class ThemeController extends GetxController {
final _box = GetStorage();
final _key = 'isDarkMode';

ThemeMode get theme => _loadTheme() ? ThemeMode.dark :
ThemeMode.light;
bool _loadTheme() => _box.read(_key) ?? false;

void saveTheme(bool isDarkMode) => _box.write(_key, isDarkMode);
void changeTheme(ThemeData theme) => Get.changeTheme(theme);

```

```

void changeThemeMode(ThemeMode themeMode) =>
Get.changeThemeMode(themeMode);
}

```

Inside the `GetMaterialApp` widget, I have added properties for `theme` and `darkTheme` as well as initialized `themeController` and added the same to the `themeMode` property:

```

class MyApp extends StatelessWidget {
  MyApp({Key? key}) : super(key: key);
  final themeController = Get.put(ThemeController());

  @override
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return GetMaterialApp(
      debugShowCheckedModeBanner: false,
      title: 'GetX Store',
      initialBinding: StoreBinding(),
      theme: Themes.lightTheme,
      darkTheme: Themes.darkTheme,
      themeMode: themeController.theme,
    );
}

```

Next, in our **Home** screen in the `appBar`, I have added an icon that switches the theme between light and dark. Just have a look at the code below:

```

class Home extends GetView<StoreController> {
  Home({Key? key}) : super(key: key);
  final themeController = Get.find<ThemeController>();

  @override
  Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return Scaffold(backgroundColor: AppColors.spaceCadet,
      appBar: AppBar(title: const Text("GetX Store"),
      actions: [IconButton(
        onPressed: () {
          if (Get.isDarkMode) {
            themeController.changeTheme(Themes.lightTheme);
            themeController.saveTheme(false);
          } else {

```

```
        themeController.changeTheme(Themes.darkTheme);  
themeController.saveTheme(true); }},  
    icon: Get.isDarkMode  
    ? const Icon(Icons.light_mode_outlined)  
    : const Icon(Icons.dark_mode_outlined),),], ),
```

And that's it. Now you can easily switch between light and dark themes.

Links to the source code on GitHub

GetX store link: https://github.com/timelessfusionapps/getx_store

GetX counter link: https://github.com/timelessfusionapps/getx_counter

Links to the web app

GetX store link: <https://getx-store.web.app/#/>

GetX counter app: <https://getx-counter.web.app/#/>

Using Flutter Plugins

Take a picture using the camera

Many apps require working with the device's cameras to take photos and videos.

Flutter provides the `camera` plugin for this purpose. The `camera` plugin provides tools to get a list of the available cameras, display a preview coming from a specific camera, and take photos or videos.

This recipe demonstrates how to use the `camera` plugin to display a preview, take a photo, and display it using the following steps:

1. Add the required dependencies.
2. Get a list of the available cameras.
3. Create and initialize the `CameraController`.
4. Use a `CameraPreview` to display the camera's feed.
5. Take a picture with the `CameraController`.
6. Display the picture with an `Image` widget.

1. Add the required dependencies

To complete this recipe, you need to add three dependencies to your app:

camera

Provides tools to work with the cameras on the device.

path provider

Finds the correct paths to store images.

path

Creates paths that work on any platform.

To add the packages as dependencies, run `flutter pub add`:

```
$ flutter pub add camera path_provider path
```

2. Get a list of the available cameras

Next, get a list of available cameras using the `camera` plugin.

```
// Ensure that plugin services are initialized so that
`availableCameras()`
// can be called before `runApp()`
WidgetsFlutterBinding.ensureInitialized();

// Obtain a list of the available cameras on the device.
final cameras = await availableCameras();

// Get a specific camera from the list of available cameras.
final firstCamera = cameras.first;
```

3. Create and initialize the CameraController

Once you have a camera, use the following steps to create and initialize a `CameraController`. This process establishes a connection to the device's camera that allows you to control the camera and display a preview of the camera's feed.

1. Create a `StatefulWidget` with a companion `State` class.
2. Add a variable to the `State` class to store the `CameraController`.
3. Add a variable to the `State` class to store the `Future` returned from `CameraController.initialize()`.
4. Create and initialize the controller in the `initState()` method.
5. Dispose of the controller in the `dispose()` method.

```
// A screen that allows users to take a picture using a given camera.
class TakePictureScreen extends StatefulWidget {
  const TakePictureScreen({
    super.key,
    required this.camera,
  });

  final CameraDescription camera;

  @override
  TakePictureScreenState createState() => TakePictureScreenState();
}

class TakePictureScreenState extends State<TakePictureScreen> {
  late CameraController _controller;
  late Future<void> _initializeControllerFuture;

  @override
  void initState() {
    super.initState();
    // To display the current output from the Camera,
    // create a CameraController.
    _controller = CameraController(
      // Get a specific camera from the list of available cameras.
      widget.camera,
      // Define the resolution to use.
      ResolutionPreset.medium,
    );
  }
}
```

```
// Next, initialize the controller. This returns a Future.  
_initializeControllerFuture = _controller.initialize();  
}  
  
@override  
void dispose() {  
    // Dispose of the controller when the widget is disposed.  
_controller.dispose();  
    super.dispose();  
}  
  
@override  
Widget build(BuildContext context) {  
// Fill this out in the next steps.  
return Container();  
}  
}
```

4. Use a `CameraPreview` to display the camera's feed

Next, use the `CameraPreview` widget from the `camera` package to display a preview of the camera's feed.

Use a [FutureBuilder](#) for exactly this purpose.

```
// You must wait until the controller is initialized before displaying  
the  
// camera preview. Use a FutureBuilder to display a loading spinner  
until the  
// controller has finished initializing.  
FutureBuilder<void>(  
    future: _initializeControllerFuture,  
    builder: (context, snapshot) {  
        if (snapshot.connectionState == ConnectionState.done) {  
            // If the Future is complete, display the preview.  
            return CameraPreview(_controller);  
        }  
    },  
);
```

```
        } else {
            // Otherwise, display a loading indicator.
            return const Center(child: CircularProgressIndicator());
        }
    },
)
```

5. Take a picture with the CameraController

You can use the `CameraController` to take pictures using the `takePicture()` method, which returns an `XFile`, a cross-platform, simplified `File` abstraction. On both Android and IOS, the new image is stored in their respective cache directories, and the `path` to that location is returned in the `XFile`.

In this example, create a `FloatingActionButton` that takes a picture using the `CameraController` when a user taps on the button.

Taking a picture requires 2 steps:

1. Ensure that the camera is initialized.
2. Use the controller to take a picture and ensure that it returns a `Future<XFile>`.

It is good practice to wrap these operations in a `try / catch` block in order to handle any errors that might occur.

```
FloatingActionButton(
    // Provide an onPressed callback.
    onPressed: () async {
        // Take the Picture in a try / catch block. If anything goes wrong,
        // catch the error.
        try {
            // Ensure that the camera is initialized.
            await _initializeControllerFuture;

            // Attempt to take a picture and then get the location
            // where the image file is saved.
        }
```

```
    final image = await _controller.takePicture();
} catch (e) {
    // If an error occurs, log the error to the console.
print(e);
}
},
child: const Icon(Icons.camera_alt),
)
```

If you take the picture successfully, you can then display the saved picture using an `Image` widget. In this case, the picture is stored as a file on the device.

Therefore, you must provide a `File` to the `Image.file` constructor. You can create an instance of the `File` class by passing the path created in the previous step.

```
Image.file(File('path/to/my/picture.png'));
```

Complete example

```
import 'dart:async';
import 'dart:io';

import 'package:camera/camera.dart';
import 'package:flutter/material.dart';

Future<void> main() async {
    // Ensure that plugin services are initialized so that
    `availableCameras()`  

    // can be called before `runApp()`
    WidgetsFlutterBinding.ensureInitialized();

    // Obtain a list of the available cameras on the device.
final cameras = await availableCameras();

    // Get a specific camera from the list of available cameras.
final firstCamera = cameras.first;
```

```
runApp(  
    MaterialApp(  
        theme: ThemeData.dark(),  
        home: TakePictureScreen(  
    )  
)
```

```
// Pass the appropriate camera to the TakePictureScreen widget.
camera: firstCamera,
),
),
);
}

// A screen that allows users to take a picture using a given camera.
class TakePictureScreen extends StatefulWidget {
const TakePictureScreen({
super.key,
required this.camera,
});
final CameraDescription camera;

@Override
TakePictureScreenState createState() => TakePictureScreenState();
}

class TakePictureScreenState extends State<TakePictureScreen> {
late CameraController _controller;
late Future<void> _initializeControllerFuture;

@Override
void initState() {
super.initState();
// To display the current output from the Camera,
// create a CameraController.
_controller = CameraController(
// Get a specific camera from the list of available cameras.
widget.camera,
// Define the resolution to use.
ResolutionPreset.medium,
);
}
```

```
// Next, initialize the controller. This returns a Future.  
_initializeControllerFuture = _controller.initialize();
```

```
@override
void dispose() {
    // Dispose of the controller when the widget is disposed.
    _controller.dispose();
    super.dispose();
}

@Override
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return Scaffold(
        appBar: AppBar(title: const Text('Take a picture')),
        // You must wait until the controller is initialized before
        displaying the
        // camera preview. Use a FutureBuilder to display a loading
        spinner until the
        // controller has finished initializing.
        body: FutureBuilder<void>(
            future: _initializeControllerFuture,
            builder: (context, snapshot) {
                if (snapshot.connectionState == ConnectionState.done) {
                    // If the Future is complete, display the preview.
                    return CameraPreview(_controller);
                } else {
                    // Otherwise, display a loading indicator.
                    return const Center(child: CircularProgressIndicator());
                }
            },
        ),
        floatingActionButton: FloatingActionButton(
            // Provide an onPressed callback.
            onPressed: () async {
                // Take the Picture in a try / catch block. If anything goes
                wrong,
                // catch the error.
                try {
                    // Ensure that the camera is initialized.

```

```
        await _initializeControllerFuture;

        // Attempt to take a picture and get the file `image`  

// where it was saved.  

        final image = await _controller.takePicture();

        if (!context.mounted) return;

        // If the picture was taken, display it on a new screen.  

await Navigator.of(context).push(  

    MaterialPageRoute(  

        builder: (context) => DisplayPictureScreen(  

            // Pass the automatically generated path to  

            // the DisplayPictureScreen widget.  

            imagePath: image.path,  

            ),  

            ),  

            );  

    } catch (e) {  

        // If an error occurs, log the error to the console.  

        print(e);  

    }  

    },  

    child: const Icon(Icons.camera_alt),  

    ),  

    );  

}

// A widget that displays the picture taken by the user.  

class DisplayPictureScreen extends StatelessWidget {  

    final String imagePath;  

  

    const DisplayPictureScreen({super.key, required this.imagePath});  

  

    @override
    Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return Scaffold(
```

```
    appBar: AppBar(title: const Text('Display the Picture')),  
    // The image is stored as a file on the device. Use the  
    `Image.file`  
    // constructor with the given path to display the image.  
    body: Image.file(File(imagePath)),  
    );  
  }  
}
```

Play and pause a video

Playing videos is a common task in app development, and Flutter apps are no exception. To play videos, the Flutter team provides the [video_player](#) plugin. You can use the `video_player` plugin to play videos stored on the file system, as an asset, or from the internet.

On iOS, the `video_player` plugin makes use of [AVPlayer](#) to handle playback. On Android, it uses [ExoPlayer](#).

This guide demonstrates how to use the `video_player` package to stream a video from the internet with basic play and pause controls using the following steps:

1. Add the `video_player` dependency.
2. Add permissions to your app.
3. Create and initialize a `VideoPlayerController`.
4. Display the video player.
5. Play and pause the video.

1. Add the `video_player` dependency

This recipe depends on one Flutter plugin: `video_player`. First, add this dependency to your project.

To add the `video_player` package as a dependency, run `flutter pub add`:

```
$ flutter pub add video_player
```

2. Add permissions to your app

Next, update your `android` and `ios` configurations to ensure that your app has the correct permissions to stream videos from the internet.

Android

Add the following permission to the `AndroidManifest.xml` file just after the `<application>` definition. The `AndroidManifest.xml` file is found at `<project root>/android/app/src/main/AndroidManifest.xml`.

```
<manifest xmlns:android="http://schemas.android.com/apk/res/android">  
    <application ...>  
        </application>  
  
        <uses-permission android:name="android.permission.INTERNET"/>  
    </manifest>
```

iOS

For iOS, add the following to the `Info.plist` file found at `<project root>/ios/Runner/Info.plist`.

```
<key>NSAppTransportSecurity</key>  
<dict>  
    <key>NSAllowsArbitraryLoads</key>  
    <true/>  
</dict>
```

3. Create and initialize a `VideoPlayerController`

Now that you have the `video_player` plugin installed with the correct permissions, create a `VideoPlayerController`. The `VideoPlayerController` class allows you to connect to different types of videos and control playback.

Before you can play videos, you must also `initialize` the controller. This establishes the connection to the video and prepare the controller for playback.

To create and initialize the `VideoPlayerController` do the following:

1. Create a `StatefulWidget` with a companion `State` class
2. Add a variable to the `State` class to store the `VideoPlayerController`
3. Add a variable to the `State` class to store the `Future` returned from `VideoPlayerController.initialize`
4. Create and initialize the controller in the `initState` method
5. Dispose of the controller in the `dispose` method

```
class VideoPlayerScreen extends StatefulWidget {  
const VideoPlayerScreen({super.key});  
  
@override  
State<VideoPlayerScreen> createState() => _VideoPlayerScreenState();  
}  
  
class _VideoPlayerScreenState extends State<VideoPlayerScreen> {  
late VideoPlayerController _controller;  
late Future<void> _initializeVideoPlayerFuture;  
  
@override  
void initState() {  
super.initState();  
  
// Create and store the VideoPlayerController. The  
VideoPlayerController  
// offers several different constructors to play videos from assets,  
files,  
// or the internet.  
_controller = VideoPlayerController.networkUrl(  
Uri.parse(  
'https://flutter.github.io/assets-for-api-  
docs/assets/videos/butterfly.mp4',  
),  
);
```

```
_initializeVideoPlayerFuture = _controller.initialize();  
}  
  
@override  
void dispose() {  
    // Ensure disposing of the VideoPlayerController to free up  
resources.  
    _controller.dispose();  
  
    super.dispose();  
}  
  
@override  
Widget build(BuildContext context) {  
    // Complete the code in the next step.  
return Container();  
}  
}
```

4. Display the video player

Now, display the video. The `video_player` plugin provides the `VideoPlayer` widget to display the video initialized by the `VideoPlayerController`. By default, the `VideoPlayer` widget takes up as much space as possible. This often isn't ideal for videos because they are meant to be displayed in a specific aspect ratio, such as 16x9 or 4x3.

Therefore, wrap the `VideoPlayer` widget in an `AspectRatio` widget to ensure that the video has the correct proportions.

Furthermore, you must display the `VideoPlayer` widget after the `_initializeVideoPlayerFuture()` completes. Use `FutureBuilder` to display a loading spinner until the controller finishes initializing. Note: initializing the controller does not begin playback.

```
// Use a FutureBuilder to display a loading spinner while waiting for  
the
```

```
// VideoPlayerController to finish initializing.  
FutureBuilder(  
  future: _initializeVideoPlayerFuture,  
  builder: (context, snapshot) {  
    if (snapshot.connectionState == ConnectionState.done) {  
      // If the VideoPlayerController has finished initialization, use  
      // the data it provides to limit the aspect ratio of the video.  
      return AspectRatio(  
        aspectRatio: _controller.value.aspectRatio,  
        // Use the VideoPlayer widget to display the video.  
        child: VideoPlayer(_controller),  
      );  
    } else {  
      // If the VideoPlayerController is still initializing, show a  
      // loading spinner.  
      return const Center(  
        child: CircularProgressIndicator(),  
      );  
    }  
  },  
)
```

5. Play and pause the video

By default, the video starts in a paused state. To begin playback, call the [play\(\)](#) method provided by the `VideoPlayerController`. To pause playback, call the [pause\(\)](#) method.

For this example, add a `FloatingActionButton` to your app that displays a play or pause icon depending on the situation. When the user taps the button, play the video if it's currently paused, or pause the video if it's playing.

```
FloatingActionButton(  
  onPressed: () {  
    // Wrap the play or pause in a call to `setState`. This ensures the  
    // correct icon is shown.
```

```
        setState(() {
            // If the video is playing, pause it.
            if (_controller.value.isPlaying) {
                _controller.pause();
            } else {
                // If the video is paused, play it.
                _controller.play();
            }
        });
    },
    // Display the correct icon depending on the state of the player.
    child: Icon(
        _controller.value.isPlaying ? Icons.pause : Icons.play_arrow,
    ),
)
```

Complete example

```
import 'dart:async';

import 'package:flutter/material.dart';
import 'package:video_player/video_player.dart';

void main() => runApp(const VideoPlayerApp());

class VideoPlayerApp extends StatelessWidget {
const VideoPlayerApp({super.key});

    @override
    Widget build(BuildContext context) {
return const MaterialApp(
    title: 'Video Player Demo',
    home: VideoPlayerScreen(),
);
}
```

```
class VideoPlayerScreen extends StatefulWidget {
const VideoPlayerScreen({super.key});

@override
State<VideoPlayerScreen> createState() => _VideoPlayerScreenState();
}

class _VideoPlayerScreenState extends State<VideoPlayerScreen> {
late VideoPlayerController _controller;
late Future<void> _initializeVideoPlayerFuture;

@Override
void initState() {
super.initState();

// Create and store the VideoPlayerController. The
VideoPlayerController
// offers several different constructors to play videos from assets,
files,
// or the internet.
_controller = VideoPlayerController.networkUrl(
Uri.parse(
'https://flutter.github.io/assets-for-api-
docs/assets/videos/butterfly.mp4',
),
);

// Initialize the controller and store the Future for later use.
_initializeVideoPlayerFuture = _controller.initialize();

// Use the controller to loop the video.
_controller.setLooping(true);
}

@Override
void dispose() {
```

```
// Ensure disposing of the VideoPlayerController to free up
resources.

_controller.dispose();

super.dispose();
}

@Override
Widget build(BuildContext context) {
    return Scaffold(
        appBar: AppBar(
            title: const Text('Butterfly Video'),
        ),
        // Use a FutureBuilder to display a loading spinner while waiting
        // for the
        // VideoPlayerController to finish initializing.
        body: FutureBuilder(
            future: _initializeVideoPlayerFuture,
            builder: (context, snapshot) {
                if (snapshot.connectionState == ConnectionState.done) {
                    // If the VideoPlayerController has finished initialization,
                    // use
                    // the data it provides to limit the aspect ratio of the
                    // video.
                    return AspectRatio(
                        aspectRatio: _controller.value.aspectRatio,
                        // Use the VideoPlayer widget to display the video.
                        child: VideoPlayer(_controller),
                    );
                } else {
                    // If the VideoPlayerController is still initializing, show
                    // a
                    // loading spinner.
                    return const Center(
                        child: CircularProgressIndicator(),
                    );
                }
            }
        )
    );
}
```

```
        },
    ),
floatingActionButton: FloatingActionButton(
    onPressed: () {
        // Wrap the play or pause in a call to `setState`. This
        ensures the
        // correct icon is shown.
        setState(() {
            // If the video is playing, pause it.
            if (_controller.value.isPlaying) {
                _controller.pause();
            } else {
                // If the video is paused, play it.
                _controller.play();
            }
        });
    },
    // Display the correct icon depending on the state of the
player.
    child: Icon(
        _controller.value.isPlaying ? Icons.pause : Icons.play_arrow,
),
),
);
}
}
```

Building Flutter APK

To build an APK (Android Package) for a Flutter app, you can use the following steps. Ensure you have Flutter and Dart installed on your machine, and your Flutter environment is set up.

Step 1: Open a Terminal or Command Prompt

Open a terminal or command prompt window in the directory where your Flutter project is located.

Step 2: Run Flutter Build Command

Run the following command to build the APK:

```
flutter build apk
```

This command will create a release APK for your Flutter app. If you want to build a specific flavor or for a specific target device, you can provide additional arguments. For example:

```
flutter build apk --release
```

This command generates a release APK. If you want to build a debug version, you can omit the `--release` flag.

Step 3: Locate the APK

After running the build command, you can find the APK file in the following directory:

```
/build/app/outputs/flutter-apk/app-release.apk
```

Step 4: Share the APK

You can share the generated APK through various methods:

Option 1: Direct File Transfer

Copy the APK file to your Android device using a USB cable or any other means. You can then install the app manually by opening the APK file on the device.

Option 2: Cloud Storage

Upload the APK file to cloud storage services like Google Drive, Dropbox, or any other cloud service of your choice. Share the download link with others.

Option 3: Email

Attach the APK file to an email and send it to the recipients. They can then download and install the app.

Option 4: Create a Release Bundle

Instead of a standalone APK, you can create an Android App Bundle (AAB), which is a publishing format. The Google Play Store uses this format to generate optimized APKs for different device configurations. To create an AAB, run the following command:

```
flutter build appbundle
```

The AAB file will be generated in the `build/app/outputs/bundle/release/app-release.aab` directory.

Step 5: Install the APK

If you're sharing the APK outside an app store, ensure that the device's security settings allow installations from unknown sources. Users can then tap on the APK file to install the app.

Remember to follow ethical guidelines when distributing apps, and ensure that users are aware of the source from which they are installing the application.

These steps are specific to Android. For iOS, you need to use Xcode and follow different procedures for distribution through the App Store.